## POLISH FINANCIAL SUPERVISION AUTHORITY

#### **Consolidated annual report RS 2018**

(in accordance with § 60 sec. 2 of the Decree regarding current and periodic information)

#### for issuers of securities involved in production, construction, trade or services activities

for the financial year **2018** comprising the period from **1 January 2018** to **31 December 2018** containing the consolidated financial statements according to International Financial Reporting Standards in PLN.

publication date: 14 March 2019

| <b>KGHM</b> Polska Miedź Spółka Akcyjna<br>(name of the issuer) |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.  | Basic materials                                     |  |  |  |
| (name of the issuer in brief)                                   | (issuer branch title per the Warsaw Stock Exchange) |  |  |  |
| 59 - 301  | LUBIN   |  |  |  |
| (postal code)   | (city)  |  |  |  |
| M. Skłodowskiej – Curie   | 48  |  |  |  |
| (street)  | (number)  |  |  |  |
| (+48) 76 7478 200   | (+48) 76 7478 500                                   |  |  |  |
| (telephone)   | (fax)   |  |  |  |
| <u>ir@kghm.com</u>  | www.kghm.com  |  |  |  |
| (e-mail)  | (www)   |  |  |  |
| 692000013   | 390021764   |  |  |  |
| (NIP)   | (REGON)   |  |  |  |

Deloitte Audyt Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością Sp. k.

(auditing company)

| SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA in PLN mn |   |  | in EU                                      | in EUR mn                                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                   |   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |  |
| ١.                                | Revenues from contracts with customers  | 20 526                                     | 20 358                                     | 4 811                                      | 4 796                                      |  |
| II.                               | Profit on sales   | 2 591                                      | 3 811                                      | 607  | 898  |  |
| III.                              | Profit before income tax  | 2 466                                      | 2 299                                      | 578  | 542  |  |
| IV.                               | Profit for the period   | 1 658                                      | 1 525                                      | 388  | 359  |  |
| V.                                | Profit for the period attributable to shareholders<br>of the Parent Entity                    | 1 657                                      | 1 568                                      | 388  | 369  |  |
| VI.                               | Profit/(loss) for the period attributable to non-controlling interest                         | 1  | ( 43)                                      | -  | ( 10)                                      |  |
| VII.                              | Other comprehensive net income  | (298)                                      | 548  | (70)                                       | 129  |  |
| VIII.                             | Total comprehensive income  | 1 360                                      | 2 073                                      | 318  | 488  |  |
| IX.                               | Total comprehensive income attributable to<br>shareholders of the Parent Entity               | 1 359                                      | 2 120                                      | 318  | 499  |  |
| Х.                                | Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest                           | 1  | ( 47)                                      | -  | (11)                                       |  |
| XI.                               | Number of shares issued   | 200 000 000                                | 200 000 000                                | 200 000 000                                | 200 000 000                                |  |
| XII.                              | Earnings per ordinary share (in PLN/EUR)<br>attributable to shareholders of the Parent Entity | 8.29                                       | 7.84                                       | 1.96                                       | 1.85                                       |  |
| XIII.                             | Net cash generated from operating activities  | 3 826                                      | 3 054                                      | 897  | 719  |  |
| XIV.                              | Net cash used in investing activities   | ( 3 539)                                   | ( 3 340)                                   | (829)                                      | (787)                                      |  |
| XV.                               | Net cash generated from financing activities  | 66   | 18   | 15   | 4  |  |
| XVI.                              | Total net cash flow   | 353  | (268)                                      | 83   | (64)                                       |  |
| XVII.                             | Non-current assets  | 29 375                                     | 26 515                                     | 6 831                                      | 6 357                                      |  |
| XVIII.                            | Current assets  | 7 862                                      | 7 607                                      | 1 829                                      | 1 824                                      |  |
| XIX.                              | Total assets  | 37 237                                     | 34 122                                     | 8 660                                      | 8 181                                      |  |
| XX.                               | Non-current liabilities   | 12 147                                     | 10 878                                     | 2 825                                      | 2 608                                      |  |
| XXI.                              | Current liabilities   | 5 865                                      | 5 459                                      | 1 364                                      | 1 309                                      |  |
| XXII.                             | Equity  | 19 225                                     | 17 785                                     | 4 471                                      | 4 264                                      |  |
| XXIII.                            | Equity attributable to shareholders of the Parent Entity                                      | 19 133                                     | 17 694                                     | 4 450                                      | 4 242                                      |  |
| XXIV.                             | Equity attributable to non-controlling interest   | 92   | 91   | 21   | 22   |  |

Average EUR/PLN exchange rate announced by the National Bank of Poland

|  | 2018                        | 2017          |         |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Average exchange rate for the period*  | 4.2669                      | 4.2447        |         |
| Exchange rate at the end of the period   | 4.3000                      | 4.1709        |         |
| *Exchange rates are arithmetical average of the surrent average exchange rates | announced by the National P | ank of Doland | l on th |

\*Exchange rates are arithmetical average of the current average exchange rates announced by the National Bank of Poland on the last day of each month respectively of 2018 and 2017

Polish Financial Supervision Authority

#### This report is a direct translation from the original Polish version. In the event of differences resulting from the translation, reference should be made to the official Polish version.





CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2018

Lubin, March 2019

#### Table of contents

| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS   | 4  |
|--|--|
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   | 5  |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS   | 6  |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION   |  |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY  |  |
|  |  |
| Part 1 – General information   |  |
| Note 1.1 Corporate information   |  |
| Note 1.2 Basis of preparation and presentation   |  |
| Note 1.3 Impact of new and amended standards and interpretations<br>Note 1.4 Published standards and interpretations, which are not yet in force and were not applied earlier by   |  |
| Group  |  |
| Part 2 – Information on segments and revenues  |  |
| Note 2.1 Operating segments  |  |
| Note 2.2 Financial results of reporting segments   |  |
| Note 2.3 Revenues from contracts with customers of the Group – breakdown by products   | 29   |
| Note 2.4 Revenues from contracts with customers of the Group – geographical breakdown reflecting the lo  |  |
| end clients  |  |
| Note 2.5 Main customers  |  |
| Note 2.6 Non-current assets – geographical breakdown<br>Part 3 – Impairment of assets  | 32   |
|  |  |
| Part 4 - Explanatory notes to the statement of profit or loss  |  |
| Note 4.1 Expenses by nature  |  |
| Note 4.2 Other operating income and (costs)  |  |
| Note 4.3 Finance income and (costs)<br>Note 4.4 Recognition/ reversal of impairment losses on assets recognised in the statement of profit or loss   |  |
| Part 5 - Taxation  |  |
| Note 5.1 Income tax in the consolidated statement of profit or loss  |  |
| Note 5.2 Other taxes   |  |
| Note 5.3 Tax assets and liabilities  |  |
|  |  |
| Part 6 – Involvement in joint ventures   | 45   |
| Part 6 – Involvement in joint ventures   |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45   |
|  | 45<br>47   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method<br>Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)  | 45<br>47<br>48   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost  |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management   |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital   | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy  |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity  |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy   |  |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>72   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation   | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives.         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value.         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         Note 9.2 Other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 9.5 Capitalised borrowing costs   | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value.         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy.         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 9.5 Capitalised borrowing costs.         Part 10 - Working capital   | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85<br>85   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives.         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value.         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted.         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 9.5 Capitalised borrowing costs.         Part 10 - Working capital.         Note 10.1 Inventories.         Note 10.2 Trade receivables.         Note 10.3 Trade payables. | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>78<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>86   |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial Instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments.         Note 7.2 Derivatives.         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value.         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted.         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 10.1 Inventories.         Note 10.2 Trade receivables.         Note 10.3 Trade payables.         Note 10.4 Changes in working capital          | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>78<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>86<br>87             |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments         Note 7.2 Derivatives         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.2 Equity         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 10.1 Inventories.         Note 10.2 Trade receivables.         Note 10.3 Trade payables.         Note 10.4 Changes in working capital.  | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>86<br>87<br>88                                     |
| Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method         Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)         Part 7 - Financial Instruments and financial risk management         Note 7.1 Financial Instruments.         Note 7.2 Derivatives.         Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value.         Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost         Note 7.5 Financial risk management.         Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital.         Note 8.1 Capital management policy         Note 8.4 Borrowings         Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents         Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted.         Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.         Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation         Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities         Note 10.1 Inventories.         Note 10.2 Trade receivables.         Note 10.3 Trade payables.         Note 10.4 Changes in working capital          | 45<br>47<br>48<br>48<br>50<br>53<br>54<br>54<br>68<br>68<br>68<br>69<br>72<br>74<br>74<br>77<br>77<br>78<br>78<br>82<br>82<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>84<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>85<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88<br>88 |

| Part 12 – Other notes   | 93  |
|---|-----|
| Note 12.1 Related party transactions  | 93  |
| Note 12.1 Related party transactions<br>Note 12.2 Dividends paid  | 94  |
| Note 12.3 Other assets  | 94  |
| Note 12.4 Other liabilities   |     |
| Note 12.5 Assets and liabilities not recognised in the statement of financial position                            |     |
| Note 12.6 Capital commitments related to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                      |     |
| Note 12.7 The right of perpetual usufruct of land   | 96  |
| Note 12.8 Employment structure  | 96  |
| Note 12.9 Other adjustments in the statement of cash flows  | 96  |
| Note 12.10 Remuneration of key managers   | 97  |
| Note 12.11 Remuneration of the entity entitled to audit the financial statements and of entities related to it in |     |
| thousands   |     |
| Note 12.12 Composition of the Group   |     |
| Note 12.13 Subsequent events after the reporting period   | 104 |
| Part 13 – Quarterly financial information of the Group  | 105 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS  |     |
| Note 13.1 Expenses by nature  |     |
| Note 13.2 Other operating income and (costs)  | 107 |
| Note 13.3 Finance income/(costs)  | 108 |

|          |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|----------|--|--|--|
| Note 2.3 | Revenues from contracts with customers, including:   | 20 526                                     | 20 358                                     |
|          | from sales, for which the amount of revenue was not<br>finally determined at the end of the reporting period<br>(IFRS 15. 114) | 1 423                                      | N/A*                                       |
| Note 4.1 | Cost of sales  | (16 555)                                   | (15 204)                                   |
|          | Gross profit   | 3 971                                      | 5 154                                      |
| Note 4.1 | Selling costs and administrative expenses  | (1 380)                                    | (1 343)                                    |
|          | Profit on sales  | 2 591                                      | 3 811                                      |
| Note 6.1 | Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | ( 662)                                     | ( 474)                                     |
| Note 6.2 | Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment<br>on loans granted to joint ventures                                   | 733  |  |
| Note 6.2 | Interest income on loans granted to joint ventures<br>calculated using the effective interest rate method                      | 257  | 319  |
|          | Profit or loss on involvement in joint ventures  | 328  | ( 155)                                     |
| Note 4.2 | Other operating income and (costs), including:   | 308  | (2 377)                                    |
|          | Interest income calculated using the effective interest rate method  | 8  | N/A*                                       |
| Note 4.3 | Finance income and (costs)   | ( 761)                                     | 1 020                                      |
|          | Profit before income tax   | 2 466                                      | 2 299                                      |
| Note 5.1 | Income tax expense   | ( 808)                                     | ( 774)                                     |
|          | PROFIT FOR THE PERIOD  | 1 658                                      | 1 525                                      |
|          | Profit for the period attributable to:   |  |  |
|          | Shareholders of the Parent Entity  | 1 657                                      | 1 568                                      |
|          | Non-controlling interest   | 1  | (43)                                       |
|          | Weighted average number of ordinary shares (million)   | 200  | 200  |
|          | Basic/diluted earnings per share (in PLN)  | 8.29                                       | 7.84                                       |

## **CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**

\* N/A- not applicable – items in which the following did not occur: measurement in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9, and the disclosure requirement of IFRS 15.

|            |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|------------|--|--|--|
|            | Profit for the period  | 1 658                                      | 1 525                                      |
| Note 8.2.2 | Measurement of hedging instruments net of the tax effect   | 283  | 308  |
| Note 8.2.2 | Measurement of available-for-sale financial assets net of the tax effect   | N/A*                                       | 33   |
|            | Exchange differences from translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN                               | ( 162)                                     | 316  |
|            | Other comprehensive income, which will be<br>reclassified to profit or loss  | 121  | 657  |
| Note 8.2.2 | Equity financial instruments measured, as a result of option election, at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of the tax effect | ( 159)                                     | N/A*                                       |
|            | Actuarial (losses)/gains net of the tax effect   | ( 260)                                     | ( 109)                                     |
|            | Other comprehensive income which will not be reclassified to profit or loss  | ( 419)                                     | ( 109)                                     |
|            | Total other comprehensive net income   | ( 298)                                     | 548  |
|            | TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME   | 1 360                                      | 2 073                                      |
|            | Total comprehensive income attributable to:  |  |  |
|            | Shareholders of the Parent Entity  | 1 359                                      | 2 120                                      |
|            | Non-controlling interest   | 1  | ( 47)                                      |

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

\* N/A – not applicable – items which do not occur due to the change in classification, from 1 January 2018, of equity financial instruments in accordance with IFRS 9. Listed shares measured at fair value and unquoted shares measured at cost were in the category of available –for-sale financial assets.

| Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities244Change in derivatives(121)Other adjustments62Exclusions of income and costs, total1 795Income tax paid(802)Other adjustments367Net cash generated from operating activities3 826Cash flow from investing activities3 826Cash flow from investing activities3 826Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(2 609)Other expenses(3 624)Total expenses(3 624)Net cash used in investing activities85Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities9Other proceeds19Total proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings2 276Other proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Other-   | COI | NSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS                        | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|---|-----|---|--|--|
| Depreciation/amortisation recognised in profit or loss       1 796         Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method       662         Sins due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on loans granted to joint ventures       (733)         Interest on loans granted to joint ventures       (257)         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from financing activities       (44)         Change in derivatives       (121)         Change in derivatives       (121)         Change in derivatives       (22)         from financing activities       3826         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         Income tax paid       (360)         Expenditures on onther property, plant and equipment and intraglobe assets       (2609)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intraglobe assets       (3624)         Interest paid       (366)         Total expenses       (3624)         Interest paid antinvesting activities       85      |     | Cash flow from operating activities                       |  |  |
| Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method       662         Sins due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on loans granted to joint ventures       (733)         Interest on loans granted to joint ventures       (257)         Interest and other costs of borrowings       109         Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         Torm investment activities and cash       693         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       (629)         Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (800)         Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       367         Income tax paid       (800)         Interest paid       (800)         Interest paid       (800)         Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)       (         Interest paid       (366)       (266)       (364)       (         Other expenses       (3 624)       (       (266)       (362)       (         Other expenses       (3 624)       (       (       (266)       (       (  |     | Profit before income tax                                  | 2 466                                      | 2 299                                      |
| equity method       002         Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on loans granted to joint ventures       (733)         ite 6.2       Interest on loans granted to joint ventures       (257)         interest and other costs of borrowings       109         other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from investment activities and cash       593         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       (244)         Change in drivatives       (121)         Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         Income tax paid       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures       (666)         Other expenses       (3 024)         Total expenses       (3 024)         Proceeds       85         Proceeds in investing activities       2 276         Other proceeds       2 29   | 9.3 | Depreciation/amortisation recognised in profit or loss    | 1 796                                      | 1 609                                      |
| e 6.2       Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on loans granted to joint ventures       (733)         e 6.2       Interest on loans granted to joint ventures       (257)         Interest and other costs of borrowings       109         e 4.4       Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from investment activities and cash       593         from investment activities and cash       593         from ge in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       (44)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       (44)         Change in derivatives       (121)         attract adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         e 10.4       Change sin working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         e 9.1.3       Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intragible assets       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intragible assets       (266)         Other expenses       (3 624)       (0         Proceeds       85       (25)         Other proceeds       85 | 5.1 |   | 662  | 474  |
| 10418 granted to joint ventures       (257)         11terest on loans granted to joint ventures       (257)         11terest and other costs of borrowings       109         14.4       Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         15.4.4       Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       60         16.7       from investment activities and cash       693         16.7       from financing activities       (629)         17.9       Other adjustments       62         12.9       Other adjustments       62       62         12.9       Other adjustments       62       62         11.0       Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795       1         11.0       Income tax paid       (802)       60         11.0       Changes in working capital       367       367         11.4       Cash flow from investing activities       3 826       6         12.9       Interest paid       (160)       6         12.9       Interest paid       (160)       6         12.9       Interest paid       (260)       (0         12.9       Interest paid       (3 532)       (0         12.0  | 5.2 | Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on | ( 733)                                     |  |
| Interest and other costs of borrowings       109         4.4       Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from investment activities and cash       593         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       244         Change in derivatives       (121)         Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         10.4       Changes in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         Other expenses       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (160)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (3 624)         Other expenses       (3 624)       (0         Proceeds       85       (2 205)         Net cash used in investing activities       2 276       (2 60)         Other expenses       (3 624)       (0         Proceeds       85  |     |   |  | (210)                                      |
| 1.4       Other impairment losses/(reversal) of impairment loss on non-current assets       69         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from investment activities and cash       593         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       244         Change in derivatives       (121)         0       Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         0.4       Change in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         2.1.3       Expenditures on onlining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)       (160)         1.1 Therest paid       (160)       1600       1600         5.1.3       Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (2 609)       (160)         6.1       Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures       (666)       0         7.14 expenses       (3 624)       (0         9.12       Proceeds       85       0         1.2.2       Cash flow from financing activities       (3 539)       (1         1.14 expenses       (2 225)       (2 100)  | 0.2 |   |  | (319)                                      |
| 4       non-current assets       09         Exchange differences, of which:       (36)         from financing activities and cash       593         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       244         Change in derivatives       (111)         2.9       Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         Other adjustments       367         Exclusions of income and costs, total       367         Income tax paid       (802)         Other adjustments       3826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (166)         Other expenses       (3 624)       (0         Proceeds       85       (2 695)       (2 695)         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)       (0         Cash flow from financing activities       (3 624)       (0         Proceeds       85       (2 605)       (2 605)         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)       (0  |     |   | 109  | 148  |
| from investment activities and cash       593         from financing activities       (629)         Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       244         Change in derivatives       (121)         Qther adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         Other comparison of the parentel from operating activities       3826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (266)         Other expenses       (3 624)         Total expenses       (3 624)         Vet cash used in investing activities       3 539)         Cash flow from financing activities       3 539)         Cash flow from financing activities       2 276         Proceeds       8 5         Net cash used in investing activities       2 295         Cash flow from financing activities       2 295         Other proceeds       19         Total proceeds <td>.4</td> <td></td> <td>69</td> <td>503</td>                   | .4  |   | 69   | 503  |
| from financing activities(629)Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities244Change in derivatives(121)2.9Other adjustments62Exclusions of income and costs, total1795Income tax paid(802)0.4Changes in working capital367Net cash generated from operating activities3 826Cash flow from investing activities3 8261.3Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:<br>(160)(2 609)<br>(160)Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intragible assets(83)Total expenses(3 624)Other expenses(3 624)Cash flow from financing activities(3 539)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activities2 276Other proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings2 276Other proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Other-Total expenses(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)Other-  |     | Exchange differences, of which:                           | ( 36)                                      | 210  |
| Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities       244         Change in derivatives       (121)         .9       Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         .4       Changes in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         .3       Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intrangible assets       (83)         Other expenses       (83)         Total expenses       (3 624)         Proceeds       85         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)         Cash flow from financing activities       2276         Other proceeds       19         Total expenses       (2 110)         Cuber for borrowings       (2 110)         Other       2295         Repayments of borrowings       (119)         Other       -         Other       -         Other expenses       (2 229)  |     | from investment activities and cash                       | 593  | 1 461                                      |
| Change in derivatives(121)9Other adjustments62Exclusions of income and costs, total1795Income tax paid(802)4Changes in working capital367Net cash generated from operating activities3 8263Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:(2 609)1Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(2 666)0Other expenses(83)1Total expenses(3 624)0Cash flow from financing activities(3 539)0Cash flow from financing activities191Total proceeds191Total proceeds191Other proceeds191Other proceeds191Other proceeds22951Dividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity(119)0Other1Total expenses(2 229)1Other1Total expenses1191Other1Total expenses(2 229)1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-1Other-10-10 <td></td> <td>from financing activities</td> <td>( 629)</td> <td>(1 251)</td>   |     | from financing activities                                 | ( 629)                                     | (1 251)                                    |
| 9       Other adjustments       62         Exclusions of income and costs, total       1795         Income tax paid       (802)         4       Changes in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         1.3       Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (266)         11       Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures       (666)         Other expenses       (3 624)       (         Proceeds       85       (         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)       (         Cash flow from financing activities       (3 539)       (         Cash flow from financing activities       2 276       (         Proceeds from borrowings       2 276       (         Other proceeds       19       (         Total proceeds       2 295       (         Repayments of borrowings       (2 110)       (         Low of the rest paid and other costs of borrowings       (119)       (         Other       -  |     | Change in provisions and employee benefits liabilities    | 244  | ( 25)                                      |
| Exclusions of income and costs, total1 795Income tax paid(802)Income tax paid(802)Income tax paid367Net cash generated from operating activities3 826Cash flow from investing activities3 826Linear paid(1 60)Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:(2 609)Interest paid(1 160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(2 666)Other expenses(3 624)Total expenses(3 624)Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Net cash used in investing activities2 276Proceeds19Total proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Other proceeds19Total proceeds(119)Other   |     | Change in derivatives                                     | ( 121)                                     | 202  |
| Income tax paid( 802)1.4Changes in working capital367Net cash generated from operating activities3 826Cash flow from investing activities3 8261.3Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:( 2 609)Interest paid( 1160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets( 2660)0( 1600)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets( 6660)0( 1600)Proceeds830Total expenses( 3 6241)Net cash used in investing activities( 3 539)Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings2 2100( 2 20)( 2 229)( 2 229)( 1100)   | .9  | Other adjustments   | 62   | ( 68)                                      |
| 4       Changes in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         .3       Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (2 660)         Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures       (666)         Other expenses       (83)         Total expenses       (3 624)         Proceeds       85         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)         Cash flow from financing activities       2 276         Other proceeds       19         Total proceeds       2 295         Repayments of borrowings       2 295         Repayments of borrowings       (2 110)         Interest paid and other costs of borrowings       (119)         Other       -         Total expenses       (2 229)  |     | Exclusions of income and costs, total                     | 1 795                                      | 2 734                                      |
| 4       Changes in working capital       367         Net cash generated from operating activities       3 826         Cash flow from investing activities       3 826         .3       Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:       (2 609)         Interest paid       (160)         Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets       (2 660)         Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures       (666)         Other expenses       (83)         Total expenses       (3 624)         Net cash used in investing activities       (3 539)         Vectoreds       85         Proceeds       85         Other proceeds       19         Total proceeds       2 276         Other proceeds       19         Total proceeds       2 295         Repayments of borrowings       (2 110)         Interest paid and other costs of borrowings       (119)         Other       -         Total expenses       (2 229)   |     | Income tax paid   | ( 802)                                     | ( 983)                                     |
| Cash flow from investing activities1.3Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:(2 609)Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(266)1Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Proceeds85Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Other(19)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(19)(19)Other-Total expenses(2 229)  | .4  | · ·   | 367  | ( 996)                                     |
| Cash flow from investing activities1.3Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:(2 609)((Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(266)(Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)(Other expenses(83)(Total expenses(3 624)((Proceeds85(Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)((Cash flow from financing activities2 276(Other proceeds19(Total proceeds2 295(Repayments of borrowings(2 110)(Unividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-(Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(2 110)(Total expenses(2 229)(  |     | Net cash generated from operating activities              | 3 826                                      | 3 054                                      |
| 3Expenditures on mining and metallurgical assets, including:(2 609)((Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(266)Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 276Repayments of borrowings2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Other-Total expenses(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(119)-   |     |   |  |  |
| Interest paid(160)Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(266)1Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Literest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(119)(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)   | 1.3 | _   | (2 609)                                    | (2 527)                                    |
| Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets(266)Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)QDividends paid to shareholders of the Parent EntityOther-Total expenses(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(119)(12 229)   |     |   |  | ( 56)                                      |
| Acquisition of newly-issued shares of joint ventures(666)Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activities2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)QDividends paid to shareholders of the Parent EntityInterest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(119)(2 229)   |     | Expenditures on other property, plant and equipment and   |  | ( 269)                                     |
| Other expenses(83)Total expenses(3 624)Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activities2 276Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)Other-   |     |   | ( 666)                                     | ( 461)                                     |
| Total expenses(3 624)(Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activities2 276Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Dividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(2 229)(1 2 229)  |     |   |  | (123)                                      |
| Proceeds85Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activities2 276Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Proidends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)  |     | •   |  | (3 380)                                    |
| Net cash used in investing activities(3 539)Cash flow from financing activitiesProceeds from borrowingsOther proceedsOther proceedsTotal proceedsRepayments of borrowings(2 110)Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Interest paid and other costs of borrowingsOtherOtherTotal expenses(2 229)(1 19)(1 19)(2 229)(1 19)(1 19)(1 19)(1 10   |     |   |  | 40   |
| Cash flow from financing activitiesProceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)  |     |   |  | (3 340)                                    |
| Proceeds from borrowings2 276Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Quidends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)   |     |   |  | <u>,                                </u>   |
| Other proceeds19Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)Interest paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)  |     | _   | 2 276                                      | 2 442                                      |
| Total proceeds2 295Repayments of borrowings(2 110)2.2Dividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity-Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)  |     |   |  | 6  |
| 2.2       Dividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity       -         Interest paid and other costs of borrowings       (119)         Other       -         Total expenses       (2 229)  |     |   | 2 295                                      | 2 448                                      |
| 2.2       Dividends paid to shareholders of the Parent Entity       -         Interest paid and other costs of borrowings       (119)         Other       -         Total expenses       (2 229)  |     |   | (2 110)                                    | (2 072)                                    |
| Interest paid and other costs of borrowings(119)Other-Total expenses(2 229)(  | 2.2 |   | -  | (200)                                      |
| Other-Total expenses(2 229)(  |     |   | ( 119)                                     | (157)                                      |
| Total expenses(2 229)   |     |   | -  | (1)  |
|   |     |   | (2 229)                                    | (2 430)                                    |
|   |     | · ·   |  | 18   |
|   |     |   |  |  |
|   |     |   | 353  | ( 268)                                     |
| Exchange gains/(losses) 18  |     |   |  | ( 6)                                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period 586  |     |   |  | 860  |
| B.5     Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period     957  | 3.5 | Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period            | 957  | 586  |

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ASSETS  |                           |                           |
| Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment              | 17 507                    | 16 296                    |
| Mining and metallurgical intangible assets                          | 1 657                     | 1 447                     |
| Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangib | le assets 19 164          | 17 743                    |
| Other property, plant and equipment                                 | 2 789                     | 2 679                     |
| Other intangible assets   | 224                       | 209                       |
| Other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets           | 3 013                     | 2 888                     |
| Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method                | 4                         | 8                         |
| Loans granted to joint ventures                                     | 5 199                     | 3 889                     |
| Total involvement in joint ventures                                 | 5 203                     | 3 897                     |
| Derivatives   | 320                       | 110                       |
| Other financial instruments measured at fair value                  | 541                       | 614                       |
| Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost              | 716                       | 762                       |
| Financial instruments, total  | 1 577                     | 1 486                     |
| Deferred tax assets   | 309                       | 389                       |
| Other non-financial assets  | 109                       | 112                       |
| Non-current assets  | 29 375                    | 26 515                    |
|   |                           |                           |
| Inventories   | 4 983                     | 4 562                     |
| Trade receivables, including:                                       | 799                       | 1 522                     |
| Trade receivables measured at fair value through profit or loss     | 304                       | N/A*                      |
| Tax assets  | 417                       | 277                       |
| Derivatives   | 301                       | 196                       |
| Other financial assets  | 273                       | 265                       |
| Other non-financial assets  | 132                       | 199                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 957                       | 586                       |
| Current assets  | 7 862                     | 7 607                     |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | 37 237                    | 34 122                    |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES  |                           |                           |
| Share capital   | 2 000                     | 2 000                     |
| Other reserves from measurement of financial instruments            | ( 444)                    | 158                       |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                              | 2 005                     | 2 427                     |
| Retained earnings   | 15 572                    | 13 109                    |
| Equity attributable to shareholders of the Parent Entity            | 19 133                    | 17 694                    |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interest                     | 92                        | 91                        |
| Equity  | 19 225                    | 17 785                    |
| Borrowings  | 6 878                     | 6 191                     |
| Derivatives   | 162                       | 208                       |
| Employee benefits liabilities                                       | 2 447                     | 2 063                     |
| Provisions for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilitie   | s 1 564                   | 1 351                     |
| Deferred tax liabilities  | 498                       | 347                       |
| Other liabilities   | 598                       | 718                       |
| Non-current liabilities   | 12 147                    | 10 878                    |
| Borrowings  | 1 071                     | 965                       |
| Derivatives   | 43                        | 110                       |
| Trade payables  | 2 053                     | 1 823                     |
| Employee benefits liabilities                                       | 808                       | 842                       |
| Tax liabilities   | 585                       | 630                       |
| Provisions for liabilities and other charges                        | 271                       | 114                       |
| Other liabilities   | 1 034                     | 975                       |
|   |                           |                           |
| Current liabilities   | 5 865                     | 5 459                     |
| Non-current and current liabilities                                 | 18 012                    | 16 337                    |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

\*N/A - not applicable - an item which in 2017 was not measured in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9.

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

|            |  |                  | Equity attributa   | ble to shareholder                              | rs of the Parent     | Entity |  |              |
|------------|--|------------------|--|---|----------------------|--------|--|--------------|
|            |  | Share<br>capital | Other reserves<br>from<br>measurement<br>of financial<br>instruments | Accumulated<br>other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Retained<br>earnings | Total  | Equity<br>attributable to<br>non-controlling<br>interest | Total equity |
|            | As at 1 January 2017   | 2 000            | ( 183)   | 2 216   | 11 739               | 15 772 | 139  | 15 911       |
| Note 12.2  | Dividend   | -                | -  | -   | ( 200)               | ( 200) | -  | ( 200)       |
|            | Transactions with non-controlling interest                     | -                | -  | -   | 2                    | 2      | (1)  | 1            |
|            | Transactions with owners                                       | -                | -  | -   | ( 198)               | ( 198) | (1)  | ( 199)       |
|            | Loss for the period  | -                | -  | -   | 1 568                | 1 568  | ( 43)  | 1 525        |
| Note 8.2.2 | Other comprehensive income                                     | -                | 341  | 211   | -                    | 552    | ( 4)   | 548          |
|            | Total comprehensive income                                     | -                | 341  | 211   | 1 568                | 2 120  | ( 47)  | 2 073        |
|            | As at 31 December 2017   | 2 000            | 158  | 2 427   | 13 109               | 17 694 | 91   | 17 785       |
| Note 1.3   | Change in accounting policies – application of IFRS 9, IFRS 15 | -                | ( 726)   | -   | 806                  | 80     | -  | 80           |
|            | As at 1 January 2018   | 2 000            | ( 568)   | 2 427   | 13 915               | 17 774 | 91   | 17 865       |
|            | Profit for the period  | -                | -  | -   | 1 657                | 1 657  | 1  | 1 658        |
| Note 8.2.2 | Other comprehensive income                                     | -                | 124  | ( 422)  | -                    | ( 298) | -  | ( 298)       |
|            | Total comprehensive income                                     | -                | 124  | ( 422)  | 1 657                | 1 359  | 1  | 1 360        |
|            | As at 31 December 2018   | 2 000            | ( 444)   | 2 005   | 15 572               | 19 133 | 92   | 19 225       |

## Part 1 – General information

#### Note 1.1 Corporate information

KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. ("the Parent Entity", "the Company") with its registered office in Lubin at 48 M.Skłodowskiej-Curie Street is a joint stock company registered at the Regional Court for Wrocław Fabryczna, Section IX (Economic) of the National Court Register, entry no. KRS 23302, on the territory of the Republic of Poland.

KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. has a multi-divisional organisational structure, comprised of a Head Office and 10 divisions: 3 mines (Lubin Mine Division, Polkowice-Sieroszowice Mine Division, Rudna Mine Division), 3 metallurgical plants (Głogów Smelter/Refinery, Legnica Smelter/Refinery, Cedynia Wire Rod Division), the Concentrator Division, the Tailings Division, the Mine-Smelter Emergency Rescue Division and the Data Center Division.

The shares of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. are listed on the Warsaw Stock Exchange.

The Parent Entity's principal activities include:

- the mining of copper and non-ferrous metals ores; and
- the production of copper, precious and non-ferrous metals.

In addition, the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group ("the Group") conducts other activities, which are described in the Management Board's Report on the activities of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group in 2018 (appendix 4).

The consolidated financial statements were prepared under the assumption that the Group's companies will continue as a going concern during a period of at least 12 months from the end of the reporting period in an unaltered form and business scope, and there are no reasons to suspect any intentional or forced discontinuation or significant limitation of its current activities. As at the date of signing of the consolidated financial statements the Management Board of the Parent Entity is not aware of any facts or circumstances that may cast doubt about the going concern in the foreseeable future.

The KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group carries out exploration and the mining of copper, nickel and precious metals based on concessions given for the Polish deposits to KGHM Polska Miedź S.A., and also based on legal titles held by KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. and KGHM AJAX MINING INC. for the exploration for and mining of these resources in the USA, Canada, and Chile. Detailed information is presented in the Management Board's report on the activities of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group in 2018 (point 2.4).

In 2018, the Parent Entity of the Group consolidated 75 subsidiaries and used the equity method to account for the shares of two joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M. and NANO CARBON Sp. z o.o.).

#### Declaration by the Management Board on the accuracy of the prepared financial statements

The Management Board of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. declares that according to its best judgement the annual consolidated financial statements for 2018 and the comparative data have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles currently in force, and give a true, fair and clear view of the financial position of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group and the profit for the period of the Group.

The Management Board's report on the activities of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group in 2018 presents a true picture of the development and achievements, as well as the condition, of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group, including a description of the basic exposures and risks.

The consolidated financial statements were authorised for issue and signed by the Management Board of the Parent Entity on 13 March 2019.

#### Note 1.2 Basis of preparation and presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union.

#### Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the Group which apply to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, as well as significant estimates and their impact on amounts presented in the consolidated financial statements, are presented in the following note.

| Торіс  | Accounting policies  | Significant estimates   |
|--|--|---|
| Consolidation<br>principles  | The consolidated financial statements include the financial<br>statements of the Parent Entity and its subsidiaries.<br>Subsidiaries are understood as being entities which are either<br>directly controlled by the Parent Entity or indirectly through its<br>subsidiaries.<br>Obtaining control of a subsidiary, which is a business, is<br>accounted for using the acquisition method.<br>Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which<br>control is obtained to the date on which control is lost.<br>Balances, incomes, expenses and unrealised gains from intra-<br>group transactions, recognised in assets, are eliminated.   | Determining whether the Parent<br>Entity has control over a company<br>requires an assessment as to<br>whether it has rights to direct<br>relevant activities of the company.<br>Determining what constitutes<br>relevant activities of the company<br>and by which investor it is<br>controlled requires a judgment.<br>Among others, the following<br>factors are taken into<br>consideration when assessing the<br>situation and determining the<br>nature of relationships: voting<br>rights, relative voting power,<br>dilution of voting rights of other<br>investors and their ability to<br>appoint members of key<br>management personnel or<br>members of the supervisory<br>board. |
| Fair value<br>measurement  | <ul> <li>Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or would be paid for a transfer of a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. For financial reporting purposes, a fair value hierarchy was established that categorises the inputs into three levels. The fair value hierarchy levels are as follows:</li> <li>Level 1 Value is based on inputs from active markets, as they are seen as the most reliable source of data.</li> <li>Level 2 Value is based on inputs other than from active markets, which are nevertheless observable (unbiased, measurable).</li> <li>Level 3 Value is based on unobservable inputs, used when it is not possible to acquire data from the first two measurement levels. It includes all measurements based on subjective inputs.</li> </ul>   | Fair value presents current<br>estimates which may be subject to<br>change in subsequent reporting<br>periods due to market conditions<br>or due to other factors. There are<br>many methods of measuring fair<br>value, which may result in<br>differences in fair values.<br>Moreover, assumptions<br>constituting the basis of fair value<br>measurement may require<br>estimating the changes in<br>costs/prices over time, the<br>discount rate, inflation rate or<br>other significant variables.<br>Certain assumptions and<br>estimates are necessary to<br>determine to which level of fair<br>value hierarchy a given instrument<br>should be classified.                           |
| Financial<br>statements of<br>subsidiaries<br>with a<br>functional<br>currency other<br>than PLN | <ul> <li>For purposes of preparing the consolidated financial statements in the presentation currency of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group, i.e. in PLN, individual items of financial statements of foreign operations whose functional currencies are other than PLN are translated in the following manner:</li> <li>(i) assets and liabilities – at the closing rate, i.e. at the average exchange rate for that currency announced by the NBP at the end of the reporting period,</li> <li>(ii) items of the statement of profit or loss, the statement of comprehensive income and the statement of cash flows - at the arithmetical average of average exchange rates announced for a given reporting period. If there is a significant volatility of exchange rates in a given period, revenues and costs in the statement of profit or loss and the statement of comprehensive income are translated using the exchange rates as at the transaction date.</li> <li>Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements are recognised in other comprehensive income of a given period.</li> </ul> | The consolidated financial statements are presented in PLN, which is also the functional currency of the Parent Entity and the Group's subsidiaries, with the exception of: the subsidiary Future 1 Sp. z o.o. and subsidiaries of the subgroup KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. in which the US dollar (USD) is the functional currency.<br>The balance of exchange differences from the translation of financial statements of the aforementioned entities:<br>• 2018 – PLN 2 656 million,<br>• 2017 – PLN 2 818 million.  |

For a greater understanding of the data presented in the consolidated financial statements, important principles of measurement and accounting policies are presented in individual, detailed notes specified below:

| Note  | Title  | Amount recognised in<br>the financial statements |          |          | lmportant<br>estimates<br>and |
|-------|--|--|----------|----------|-------------------------------|
|       |  | 2018   | 2017     | policies | judgements                    |
| 2.3   | Revenues from contracts with customers                                       | 20 526   | 20 358   | Х        |                               |
| 3.1   | Impairment testing of the KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group's assets          | 733  | (310)    | Х        | Х                             |
| 4.4   | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment<br>losses                               | 657  | (553)    |          |                               |
| 5.1   | Income tax   | (808)  | (774)    | Х        |                               |
| 5.1.1 | Deferred income tax  | (189)  | 42       | Х        | Х                             |
| 5.3   | Tax assets   | 417  | 277      | Х        |                               |
| 5.3   | Tax liabilities  | (585)  | (630)    | Х        |                               |
| 6.1   | Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method                         | 4  | 8        | Х        | Х                             |
| 6.2   | Loans granted to joint ventures  | 5 199  | 3 889    | Х        | Х                             |
| 7.2   | Derivatives  | 416  | (12)     | Х        |                               |
| 7.3   | Other financial instruments measured at fair value                           | 541  | 673      | Х        | Х                             |
| 7.4   | Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost                       | 716  | 762      | х        | Х                             |
| 8.2   | Equity   | (19 225)   | (17 785) | Х        |                               |
| 8.4.1 | Borrowings   | (7 949)  | (7 156)  | Х        |                               |
| 8.5   | Cash and cash equivalents  | 957  | 586      | Х        |                               |
| 9.1   | Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 19 164   | 17 743   | Х        | Х                             |
| 9.2   | Other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                    | 3 013  | 2 888    | х        |                               |
| 9.4   | Provisions for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities*          | (1 576)  | (1 360)  | х        | х                             |
| 10.1  | Inventories  | 4 983  | 4 562    | Х        | Х                             |
| 10.2  | Trade receivables  | 961  | 1 522    | Х        |                               |
| 10.3  | Trade payables   | (2 224)  | (1 995)  | Х        |                               |
| 11.1  | Employee benefits liabilities  | (3 255)  | (2 905)  | х        | Х                             |
| 12.3  | Other assets   | 514  | 576      | Х        |                               |
| 12.4  | Other liabilities  | (1 632)  | (1 693)  | Х        |                               |

\* In the statement of financial position, current provisions for decommissioning costs of mines and other technological facilities are recognised in the item Provisions for liabilities and other charges.

The accounting policies described in this note and in individual notes were applied by the Group in a continuous manner to all presented periods with the exception of accounting policies and measurement arising from the application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15 from 1 January 2018.

#### Note 1.3 Impact of new and amended standards and interpretations

The International Accounting Standards Board approved the following new standards for use from 1 January 2018:

- IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments",
- IFRS 15 "Revenue from contracts with customers" and Amendments to IFRS 15, clarifying some of the standard's requirements,
- Amendments to IFRS 2, clarifying the Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions,
- Amendments to IFRS 4, clarifying the Application of IFRS 9 with IFRS 4,
- Amendments to IAS 40, clarifying when assets are transferred to, or from, investment properties
- Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards, 2014-2016 Cycle, clarifying the scope of IAS 28 and IFRS 1,
- IFRIC 22, clarifying Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration.

Up to the date of publication of these consolidated financial statements, the aforementioned amendments to the standards were adopted for use by the European Union and with the exception of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15, they will not have an impact on the Group's accounting policy or on the consolidated financial statements.

## Impact of application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15 on the Group's accounting policy and on the consolidated financial statements.

#### **IFRS 9 Financial Instruments**

The Group did not make early implementation of IFRS 9 and applied the requirements of IFRS 9 retrospectively for periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. In accordance with the possibility provided by the standard, the Group decided against the restatement of comparative data. Changes in the measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, as at the date of initial application of the standard, were recognised in retained earnings. Implementation of IFRS 9 resulted in a change in accounting policy with respect to the recognition, classification and measurement of financial assets, the measurement of financial liabilities and impairment losses on financial assets.

#### Selected accounting policy

#### Measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

As at 1 January 2018, the Group classifies financial assets to the following categories:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost,
- financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,
- financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss, or
- derivative hedging instruments.

Classification is made upon initial recognition of a given asset. Classification of debt financial assets depends on the business model for financial assets management and on the nature of the contractual cash flows (SPPI test) for a given financial asset.

The Group classifies the following assets to the category **assets measured at amortised cost:** trade receivables (except for sold receivables subject to factoring agreements and trade receivables priced upon M+ formula, i.e. for which the final price is set after the end of the reporting period), loans granted which pass the SPPI test, other receivables, deposits and cash and cash equivalents.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are stated at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less allowance for impairment. Trade receivables with a maturity period of up to 12 months from the receivable origination date (i.e. with no financing element), and which are not subject to factoring, are not discounted and are measured at nominal value. In the case of purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets at the moment of initial recognition, such assets are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate adjusted for credit risk.

The following are classified to the category **assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income**:

- 1. financial assets, if the following conditions are met:
  - they are held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows due to holding and selling financial assets, and
  - the contractual terms give the right to receive cash flows on specified dates that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding (i.e. the SPPI test was passed),

The impact of changes in fair value is recognised in other comprehensive income up to the moment of derecognition of an asset from the statement of financial position, when the accumulated profit/loss is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

2. equity instruments which at initial recognition were irrevocably selected to be classified to this category. The selection option of measurement at fair value through other comprehensive income is not available for instruments held for trading.

Gains and losses, on both measurement and realisation of these assets, are recognised in other comprehensive income, with the exception of income on dividends received, which is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

All financial instruments that were not classified as measured at amortised cost or measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, as well as those that the Group decided to classify as such in order to eliminate an accounting mismatch, are classified to the category **assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.** 

The Group classifies the following to this category: trade receivables subject to factoring arrangements, trade receivables priced upon M+ formula, loans granted which did not pass the contractual cash flows test and derivatives which were classified as assets on the condition that they were not designated as hedging instruments.

Gains and losses on financial assets which are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise (including interest income and dividend income).

The following are classified to **financial hedging instruments**: financial assets and financial liabilities representing designated financial instruments and qualifying for hedge accounting, measured at fair value reflecting all market and credit risk components.

As at 1 January 2018, the Group classifies financial liabilities to the following categories:

- financial liabilities measured at amortised cost,
- financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss, or
- financial hedging instruments.

**Liabilities measured at amortised cost** include liabilities other than those measured at fair value through profit or loss (such as trade payables and bank and other loans), with the exception of:

- o financial liabilities that arise when a transfer of a financial asset does not qualify for derecognition,
- o financial guarantee agreements, measured at the higher of the following amounts:
  - the amount of loss allowance for expected credit losses determined in accordance with IFRS 9;
  - the amount initially recognised (i.e. at fair value increased by transaction costs that may be directly attributed to a financial liability) less cumulative revenue recognised according to IFRS 15 *Revenue from contracts with customers*.

**Liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss** include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated at their initial recognition to measurement at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities held for trading include derivatives which are not designated for hedge accounting purposes.

#### Impairment of financial assets

IFRS 9 introduces a new approach to estimating losses on financial assets measured at amortised cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (other than equity instruments). This approach is based on indicating expected losses, regardless of whether or not there have occurred any indications of impairment.

The Group applies the following models to determine impairment losses:

- the general model, and
- the simplified model.

Under the general model the Group monitors changes in the level of credit risk related to a given financial asset and classifies the financial asset to one of three stages of determining impairment losses:

Stage 1 – amount in respect of which there has not been a substantial increase in credit risk compared to an instrument's initial recognition and for which the amount of impairment is estimated for 12 month expected credit losses,

Stage 2 – amount in respect of which there has been a substantial increase in credit risk compared to an instrument's initial recognition and for which the amount of impairment is estimated for lifetime expected credit losses,

Stage 3 - amount reflecting impairment, for which the amount of impairment is set for lifetime expected credit losses.

Under the simplified model the Group estimates the expected credit loss up to the instrument's maturity.

In order to estimate expected credit loss the Group makes use of the following:

- under the general model default probability levels, forecasted based on market quotations of credit derivative instruments, for entities with a given credit rating from the given sector,
- under the simplified model the historic levels of repayment of receivables and a two-stage approach (quality and quantity) to accounting for the impact of macroeconomic conditions on the recovery rates.

The Group considers default payment where the receivable balance is 90 days past due.

The Group accounts for forward-looking information in the applied parameters of the expected credit losses estimation model by adjusting the base probability of default ratios (for receivables) or by calculating probability of default parameters based on current market quotations (for other financial assets).

The Group applies the simplified model to calculate the allowances for impairment of trade receivables. The general model is applied to the remaining types of financial assets, including debt financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Impairment losses on debt financial instruments measured at amortised cost (at the moment of initial recognition and calculated for each successive day ending a reporting period) are recognised in other operating costs. Gains (reversals of impairment loss) due to a decrease in the expected amount of the impairment are recognised in other operating income.

For purchased or originated credit impaired assets at the moment of initial recognition (POCI), favourable changes in expected credit losses are recognised as gains due to the reversal of impairment losses in other operating income.

Impairment losses on debt financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognised in other operating costs in correspondence with other comprehensive income, while not reducing the carrying amount of a financial asset in the statement of financial position. Gains (reversals of impairment loss) due to a decrease in the amount of the expected credit loss are recognised in other operating income in correspondence with other comprehensive income.

#### Hedge accounting

The Group decided to apply hedge accounting arising from IFRS 9 from 1 January 2018.

Hedges include fair value hedges, cash flow hedges and hedges of net investment in foreign operations.

The Group does not use either fair value hedges or hedges of net investments in foreign operations. Hedging instruments are designated as cash flow hedges.

In a cash flow hedge, a derivative used as a hedging instrument is an instrument which:

- hedges the exposure to volatility of cash flows and is attributable to a particular type of risk associated with an asset or liability recognised in the statement of financial position, or a highly probable forecast transaction, and
- will affect profit or loss in the statement of profit or loss.

Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of cash flow hedging instruments are recognised in other comprehensive income, to the extent by which the given instrument represents an effective hedge of the associated hedged item. Moreover, the Group recognises, in other reserves from the measurement of hedging instruments, the portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument arising from changes in the time value of options, forward elements and currency margin (cross currency basis spread), with the provision that with respect to the latter two elements, the Group may each time select the method of recognition (through equity or directly to profit or loss).

The ineffective portion of a hedge is recognised in profit or loss as other operating income or other operating costs (in the case of hedges of cash flows from operating activities), and as finance income or finance costs (in the case of hedges of cash flows from financing activities).

Gains and losses originating from cash flow hedges are recognised in profit or loss at the time when the underlying hedged item affects profit or loss.

In particular, with respect to the gain or loss arising from changes in the time value of options, the forward element or currency margin, the reclassification from equity (from other comprehensive income) to profit or loss (as other operating income or other operating costs for hedges of cash flows from operating activities, and as finance income or finance costs for hedges of cash flows from financing activities) is carried out on a one-off basis, if realisation of the hedged item is related to a transaction, or is amortised over the lifetime of a hedging relationship, if realisation of a hedged item is effected over time.

The Group applies the following requirements of effectiveness to a hedging relationship:

- there is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument,

- the effect of credit risk does not dominate the fair value changes of a hedged item or a hedging instrument,

- the hedge ratio is the same as that resulting from the quantity (nominal) of the hedged item that the Group actually hedges and the quantity (nominal) of the hedging instrument that the Group actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

The following table summarises the impact of IFRS 9 on the change in the classification and measurement of the Group's financial instruments as at 1 January 2018.

(IFRS 7. 42I, 42J, 42O):

| (IFKS 7. 421, 42J, 42O).   | Classification<br>per IAS 39 | Classification<br>per IFRS 9                  | Carrying amount per<br>IAS 39 - as at<br>31 December 2017 | Carrying<br>amount per<br>IFRS 9 - as at<br>1 January 2018 | Reference to<br>explanations<br>below the<br>table |
|--|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Financial assets   |                              |   |   |  |  |
| Available-for-sale financial<br>assets (equity<br>instruments)   | Available for sale           | Fair value through other comprehensive income | 673   | 709  | (a)  |
| Loans granted  | Loans and receivables        | Fair value through profit or loss             | 17  | 17   | (b)  |
| Loans granted  | Loans and receivables        | Amortised cost                                | 3 892   | 3 892  | (c)  |
| Trade receivables - trade<br>receivables subject to<br>factoring arrangements<br>and priced upon M+<br>formula             | Loans and<br>receivables     | Fair value through profit<br>or loss          | 782   | 798  | (d)  |
| Trade receivables –<br>subject to impairment<br>allowance due to<br>expected impairment                                    | Loans and<br>receivables     | Amortised cost                                | 740   | 723  | (e)  |
| Other receivables -<br>receivables<br>due to the present value<br>of future payments<br>respecting financial<br>guarantees | Loans and receivables        | Amortised cost                                | 67  | 100  | (f)  |

| Financial liabilities   |  |   |   |    |     |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
| Other liabilities -<br>liabilities due to financial<br>guarantees | Financial liabilities<br>measured at<br>amortised cost | Initially recognised fair<br>value, increased by<br>transaction costs and<br>unwinding of the initial<br>discount to the<br>measurement date and<br>decreased by the<br>amount of income<br>recognised in profit or<br>loss | - | 37 | (f) |  |  |  |

The comments below concern the table summarising the impact of IFRS 9 on the change in classification and measurement of the Group's financial instruments as at 1 January 2018.

a) This item is comprised of equity instruments not held for trading, in accordance with IAS 39 classified as available-forsale, which were measured at fair value (listed) and at cost (unquoted) by the Group. Because these instruments were not purchased in order to be traded, by the Parent Entity's decision, these assets will be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, without the possibility of later transfer of gains or losses on these instruments to profit or loss. These equity instruments are presented in the financial statements in the item "Other financial instruments measured at fair value".

b) This item is comprised of loans granted which did not pass the SPPI (solely payments of principal and interest) test, because in the structure of financing the target recipient of funds, debt is changed at the last stage into capital (the amount of capital is material) pursuant to the methodology of classification of financial instruments. Due to the above, these assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss. These financial instruments are presented in the financial statements in the item "Other financial instruments measured at fair value".

c) This item is comprised of loans granted to joint ventures which have met two conditions: they are in a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows due to holding financial assets, and have passed the SPPI test. They were classified to credit impaired financial assets at the moment of initial recognition and presented in the financial statements in the item "Loans granted to joint ventures".

d) This item is comprised of trade receivables subject to non-recourse factoring agreements, which were classified to the held for sale (Model 3) business model, as well as trade receivables priced upon M+ formula, which did not pass the SPPI test because of the derivative embedded within the M+ pricing formula. Due to the aforementioned determinations, these trade receivables are measured at fair value through profit or loss. They are presented in the financial statements in the item "Trade receivables measured at fair value through profit or loss".

e) For trade receivables held to obtain contractual cash flows (Model 1) that passed the SPPI test and are measured at amortised cost, in order to determine the expected impairment the Group applied the simplified model and estimated the amount of the expected impairment during the life of the asset, applying a delay payments matrix based on historical data, reflecting the requirements of the standard with respect to current and forecasted economic conditions. These trade receivables are presented in the financial statements in the item "Trade receivables".

f) This item is comprised of guarantees granted to Sierra Gorda to secure its obligations arising from lease contracts and short-term bank loans. Receivables due to guarantees (passed SPPI test, assets held to acquire contractual cash flows) are measured at amortised cost and are recognised at the present value of future payments and then corrected by the unwinding of the discount effect and the amount of impairment due to expected credit losses in correspondence with the liability. The results of the measurement of financial guarantees are presented in the financial statements in the item "Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost", while the liabilities are presented in the item "Other liabilities".

With the exception of the aforementioned items of other financial assets and liabilities, there were no changes arising from changes in classification or changes in measurement of financial instruments.

The following table presents a reconciliation of **impairment allowances** estimated in accordance with IAS 39 as at 31 December 2017 with the amount of impairment allowances estimated in accordance with IFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018. Changes in impairment allowances estimated in accordance with IFRS 9 arise from a change in the classification of financial assets between the categories of financial assets measured at amortised cost and at fair value, as well as from the remeasurement of impairment allowances reflecting the requirements of the model of expected credit losses (IFRS 7.42P).

| Category of assets  | Amount of allowance<br>per IAS 39 – as at<br>31 December 2017 | Change due to<br>change in<br>classification | Change due to<br>change in<br>measurement | Amount of<br>allowance per<br>IFRS 9 – as at<br>1 January 2018 |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Loans and receivables (IAS 39) / Financial assets at amortised cost (IFRS 9)  |   |  |   |  |
| Loans granted   | 3 683   | (3 683)                                      | -   | -  |
| Trade receivables   | 47  | -  | 17  | 64   |
| Total   | 3 730   | (3 683)                                      | 17  | 64   |
| Available-for-sale assets (IAS 39) / Financial<br>assets at fair value through other<br>comprehensive income (IFRS 9) |   |  |   |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets   | 691   | (691)  | -   | -  |
| Total   | 691   | (691)  | -   | -  |

#### IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers

The Group applied IFRS 15 from 1 January 2018, pursuant to paragraph C3 (b) and C7 – retrospectively, with joint effect of the first application of the standard as an adjustment of the opening balance of retained earnings in 2018.

## Selected accounting policy

In accordance with IFRS 15, as at 1 January 2018 the Group recognises revenue from contracts with customers when a Group entity satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service to a customer, which is when the customer obtains control of that asset, i.e. the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, the asset, as well as the ability to prevent other entities from directing the use of, and obtaining the benefits from, the asset.

The Group recognises as a performance obligation every contractual promise to transfer to a customer a good or service that is distinct, or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer. For each performance obligation, a Group entity determines (based on contractual terms), whether the obligation will be performed over time or at a specified moment.

Revenues from the sale of products, merchandise and materials are recognised in profit or loss once at a point in time when the performance obligation is satisfied (in particular in accordance with the applied INCOTERMS principles).

Revenues from the sale of services are recognised in profit or loss over time if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group entity's performance to the extent that the entity performs its obligations,
- the Group entity satisfies a performance obligation and creates or enhances an asset (for example, work in progress) that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced,
- the Group entity's performance creates an asset without an alternative use to the Group entity and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

The allocation of a transaction price to each performance obligation is made based on a relative stand-alone selling price basis.

Revenues arising from ordinary operating activities of the Group, i.e. revenues from sales of products, merchandise and materials are recognised in the statement of profit or loss as revenues from contracts with customers.

Revenues from contracts with customers are recognised in the amount of the transaction price (including any discounts granted and rebates).

The transaction price also reflects the effects of the time value of money if a contract with a customer contains a significant financing element, which is determined based on the contractual payment terms, regardless of whether the promise of financing is explicitly stated in the contract. In determining whether a financing component is significant for a given agreement, all of the facts and circumstances are taken into consideration, including the eventual difference between the promised payment and the cash sale price of the promised goods and services, as well as the total impact of the following two factors: (i) the estimated period from the moment an entity transfers the promised goods or services to a client to the moment the client pays for these goods or services, and (ii) interest rates on a given market.

In the case of a sales transaction for which the price is set after the date of recognition of a given sale, the revenue is adjusted at the end of each reporting period by any change in the fair value of the relevant trade receivables.

Sales revenue is adjusted for the gain or loss on the settlement of cash flow hedging derivatives, in accordance with the general principle that the portion of gain or loss on a derivative hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised in the same position of profit or loss in which the gain or loss on the hedged item is recognised at the moment when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

#### Impact of the implementation of IFRS 15 on the consolidated financial statements

As part of the implementation of IFRS 15, the Group performed a comprehensive analysis of the impact of application of the standard on the consolidated financial statements.

While analysing the impact of IFRS 15, one so-called streaming arrangement was identified within the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group (**Contract with Franco Nevada**), representing a source of financing available to companies operating in the mining sector, in the case of which the application of IFRS 15 has an impact on the method of recognition of revenues.

The implementation of IFRS 15 did not result in changes in the method of recognition of revenues from other contracts realised by the Group.

#### **Contract with Franco Nevada**

The contract (signed in 2008 between Quadra FNX Mining Ltd. and Franco Nevada) concerns the sale of half of the production of gold, platinum and palladium contained in the ore extracted during the lives of certain parts of deposits of the following mines: Morrison, McCreedy West and Podolsky (CGU Sudbury). Pursuant to the contract, Quadra FNX Mining Ltd. received a prepayment in the amount of CAD 400 million. Moreover, pursuant to the contract, the selling price for one ounce of gold equivalent is the lower of these two amounts: (a) a fixed amount for an ounce, increased by an indexation rate in each year, or (b) the market price of gold. The received prepayment covers the difference between the market price of ore sold and its fixed selling price.

#### Variable consideration

Pursuant to IFRS 15, if the consideration set forth in a contract contains a variable amount, the Group estimates the amount of the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised good or service to the customer, and adds to the transaction price some or all of the amount of the variable consideration solely to the extent that it is highly probable that there will not occur a reversal of a substantial portion of the amount of the previously recognised accumulated revenue at a moment when uncertainty is removed as to the amount of the consideration.

In the contract with Franco Nevada the total transaction price is variable and depends on the amount of the raw material sold, and this in turn depends on ore extraction in the future throughout the life of the mine (including for example on the size of the deposit). Therefore, if in subsequent reporting periods the Group enacts any changes to the planned amount of ore to be extracted, and consequently to the amount of raw material sold, the transaction price will also be updated.

The Group recognises amounts related to satisfied performance obligations as revenue or as a decrease of revenue in the period in which the transaction price was changed.

#### Significant financing element

In the context of the contract with Franco Nevada, taking into consideration the expected period from the moment when prepayment is received to the moment when the Group transfers the promised good (the life of the mine, or several decades) and the nature of this contract, it was determined that the extension of payments over time provides benefits to the Group due to the financing of deliveries of raw material by the purchaser (Franco Nevada), and as a result the contract includes a significant financing element.

The Group presents the effects of financing (interest costs) separately from revenue from contracts with customers in the statement of profit or loss. Interest costs are recognised solely to the extent to which the liabilities related to the contract with Franco Nevada were recognised.

## Impact of the application of IFRS 15 on items of the statement of financial position and the statement of profit or loss as at 31 December 2018

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018                                    |                      | As at<br>31 December 2018                                 |
|--|--|----------------------|---|
|  | per IAS 11, 18   | Impact of<br>IFRS 15 | per IFRS 15   |
| Consolidated statement of financial position |  |                      |   |
| Other non-current liabilities                | 673  | (76)                 | 597   |
| Other current liabilities                    | 1 054  | (20)                 | 1 034   |
| Deferred tax liabilities                     | 446  | 54                   | 500   |
| Retained earnings                            | 14 812   | 42                   | 14 854  |
|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018<br>per IAS 11, 18 | Impact of<br>IFRS 15 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018<br>per IFRS 15 |
| Consolidated statement of profit or loss     |  |                      |   |
| Revenues from contracts with customers       | 20 479   | 47                   | 20 526  |
| Other operating income and (costs)           | (295)  | (21)                 | (316)   |
| Income tax expense                           | (777)  | (31)                 | (808)   |

The main reason of changes disclosed in the above table is the recognition of a significant financing element arising from the contract signed between Quadra FNX Mining Ltd. and Franco Nevada.

The impact of implementation of IFRS 9 (disclosure of IFRS 7.42L) and IFRS 15 on the items of the statement of financial position as at 1 January 2018, for which there was a change in classification or measurement, is presented below.

Impact of the implementation of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments and IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers

|  | Applied standard<br>IFRS/IAS | As at 31<br>December<br>2017<br>Carrying<br>amount | Change due<br>to change in<br>classification | Change due<br>to change in<br>measurement | As at 1<br>January<br>2018<br>Carrying<br>amount | Impact<br>on<br>retained<br>earnings | lmpact on<br>other<br>comprehensive<br>income | lmpact<br>on<br>equity |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Available-for-sale financial assets  | IAS 39                       | 673  | ( 673)                                       | -   | -  | -                                    | -   | -                      |
| Financial assets measured at<br>fair value through other<br>comprehensive income                             | IFRS 9                       | -  | 673  | 36  | 709  | -                                    | 36  | 36                     |
| Retained earnings -<br>accumulated impairment losses<br>on available-for-sale financial<br>assets            | IAS 39                       | ( 691)   | 691  | -   | -  | 691                                  |   | 691                    |
| Other reserves from<br>measurement of financial<br>instruments   | IFRS 9                       | -  | ( 691)                                       | -   | ( 691)   | -                                    | ( 691)  | ( 691)                 |
| Loans granted<br>Credit-impaired loans granted<br>at the moment of initial<br>recognition (POCI)             | IAS 39/IFRS 9<br>IFRS 9      | 3 909<br>-   | (3 906)<br>3 889                             | -   | 3<br>3 889                                       | -                                    | -   | -                      |
| Loans at fair value through profit or loss   | IFRS 9                       | -  | 17   | -   | 17   | -                                    | -   | -                      |
| Trade receivables  | IAS 39/ IFRS 9               | 1 522  | ( 782)                                       | ( 17)                                     | 723  | (17)                                 | -   | (17)                   |
| Trade receivables measured at fair value through profit or loss  | IFRS 9                       | -  | 782  | 16  | 798  | 16                                   | -   | 16                     |
| Retained earnings – change in<br>the time value of hedging<br>instruments                                    | IAS 39                       | ( 223)   | 223  | -   | -  | 223                                  | -   | 223                    |
| Other reserves from<br>measurement of hedging<br>instruments   | IFRS 9                       | -  | ( 223)                                       | -   | ( 223)   | -                                    | ( 223)  | ( 223)                 |
| Other receivables – receivables<br>due to present value of future<br>payments due to financial<br>guarantees | IFRS 9                       | 67   | -  | 33  | 100  | 33                                   | -   | 33                     |
| Other liabilities – liabilities due<br>to financial guarantees   | IFRS 9                       | -  | -  | 37  | 37   | ( 37)                                | -   | ( 37)                  |
| Other non-current liabilities –<br>liabilities due to Franco Nevada<br>streaming contract                    | IFRS 15                      | 410  | -  | ( 68)                                     | 342  | 68                                   | -   | 68                     |
| Deferred tax on the aforementioned adjustments   |                              | -  | -  | ( 19)                                     | (19)   | (171)                                | 152   | ( 19)                  |
| Total impact   |                              |  |  |   |  | 806                                  | ( 726)  | 80                     |

# Note 1.4 Published standards and interpretations, which are not yet in force and were not applied earlier by the Group

In these consolidated financial statements, the Group did not decide for earlier application of the published standards, interpretations or amendments to already existing standards prior to their effective date. With the exception of IFRS 16 presented below, other changes are not applicable to the Group's activities and will not have any impact on the consolidated financial statements.

#### IFRS 16

## Basic information on the standard

Date of implementation and transitional rules

IFRS 16 will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019 and has been adopted by the European Union. It supersedes the current standard IAS 17, interpretations IFRIC 4 and SIC 15 and 27. The Group will apply IFRS 16 from 1 January 2019.

#### Main changes introduced by the standard

The new standard introduces a single model for recognising a lease in a lessee's accounting books, conforming to the recognition of a finance lease under IAS 17. Pursuant to IFRS 16, an agreement is a lease or contains a lease if it transfers the rights to control the use of an identified asset for a given period in exchange for compensation.

The essential element differentiating the definition of a lease from IAS 17 and from IFRS 16 is the requirement to have control over the used, specific asset, indicated directly or indirectly in the agreement.

Transfer of the right to use takes place when we have an identified asset, with respect to which the lessee has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from its use, and controls the use of a given asset in a given period of time.

If the definition of a "lease" is met, the right to use an asset is recognised alongside a corresponding lease liability, set in the amount of future discounted payments – for the duration of a lease.

Expenses related to the use of lease assets, the majority of which were previously recognised in external services costs, will be currently classified as depreciation/amortisation and interest costs.

Usufruct rights are depreciated in accordance with IAS 16, while lease liabilities are settled using an effective interest rate.

The requirements of the new standard with respect to recognition and measurement by the lessor are similar to the requirements of IAS 17. A lease is classified as financial or operational, which is also in accordance with IFRS 16. Compared to IAS 17, the new standard changes the principles of classification of a sublease and requires the lessor to disclose additional information.

#### Impact of IFRS 16 on the financial statements

At the moment of preparation of these financial Statements the Group had completed the work related to implementation of the new standard IFRS 16. The project to implement IFRS 16 (project), was executed in three stages:

- stage I – analysis of all executed agreements for the purchase of services, regardless of current classification, the goal of which was to identify agreements based on which the Group companies use assets belonging to suppliers; in addition, this stage comprised the analysis of perpetual usufruct rights to land as well as land easements and transmission easements,

- stage II – the evaluation of each agreement identified in stage I in terms of its meeting the criteria to be recognised as a lease pursuant to IFRS 16,

- stage III - implementation of IFRS 16 based on the developed concept.

All agreements were subjected to analysis involving a finance lease, operating lease, rentals, leasing and perpetual usufruct rights to land as well as transmission easements and land easements. Also analysed were transactions involving purchased services (external service costs under operating activities) in terms of any occurrence of use of identified assets.

Under this project the Group carried out appropriate changes in accounting policy and operating procedures. Methods were developed and implemented for the proper identification of lease agreements and for gathering data needed in order to properly account for such transactions.

The Group decided to apply the standard from 1 January 2019. In accordance with the transition rules described in IFRS 16.C5 (b), the new principles will be applied retrospectively, and the accumulated impact of initial application of the new standard will be recognised in equity as at 1 January 2019. Consequently, comparable data for financial year 2018 will not be restated (the modified retrospective approach). At the moment of transition, the Group applied the practical expedient pursuant to which the Group entities were not required to reassess whether previously classified agreements contain a lease. The project which was undertaken during the implementation indicated that the new definition of a lease per IFRS 16 will not significantly change the scope of agreements meeting the definition of a lease.

#### Description of adjustments

#### a) Recognition of lease liabilities

Following the adoption of IFRS 16, the Group will recognise lease liabilities related to agreements which were previously classified as "operating leases" in accordance with IAS 17 Leases. These liabilities will be measured at the present value of lease payments due to be paid as at the date of commencement of the application of IFRS 16. For purposes of implementation of IFRS 16 and disclosure with respect to the impact of implementation of IFRS 16, discounting was applied using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate as at 1 January 2019.

At their date of initial recognition, lease payments contained in the measurement of lease liabilities comprise the following types of payments for the right to use the underlying asset for the life of the lease:

- fixed lease payments less any lease incentives,
- variable lease payments which are dependent on market indices or market interest rates,
- amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under guaranteed residual value,
- the strike price of a purchase option, if it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised, and
- payment of contractual penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease period reflects the lessee's use of the option of terminating the lease.

For the purposes of calculating the discount rate under IFRS 16, the Group will apply an incremental borrowing rate reflecting the cost of financing which would be drawn to purchase the object of a given lease. To estimate the amount of the discount rate, the Group considered the following contractual parameters: the type and life of an agreement, the currency applied and the potential margin which would have to be paid to a financial institution to obtain financing. As at 31 December 2018, the discount rates calculated by the Group was within the following ranges (depending on the life of the agreement):

- for PLN-denominated agreements: from 4.25% to 5.86%
- for EUR-denominated agreements: from 2.10% to 4.63%
- for USD-denominated agreements: from 5.42% to 6.08%
- for CAD-denominated agreements: from 4.70% to 5.75%

The Group makes use of expedients with respect to short-term leases (less than 12 months) as well as in the case of leases in respect of which the underlying asset has a low value (less than PLN 20 000) and for which agreements the Group will not recognise financial liabilities nor any respective right-to-use assets. These types of lease payments will be recognised as costs using the straight-line method during the life of the lease.

#### b) Recognition of right-to-use assets

Right-to-use assets are measured at cost.

The initial cost of a right-to-use asset comprises:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liabilities,
- any lease payments paid at the commencement date or earlier, less any lease incentives received,
- initial direct costs incurred by the lessee as a result of entering into a lease agreement,
- estimates of costs which are to be incurred by the lessee as a result of an obligation to disassemble and remove an underlying asset or to carry out renovation.

On the day of initial application, in the case of agreements previously classified as operating leases under IAS 17, right-touse assets were measured by the Group at the amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments related to that lease, recognised in the statement of financial position directly preceding the date of the initial application of IFRS 16.

Following initial recognition, right-to use assets are depreciated under IAS 16 and are subjected to impairment testing pursuant to IAS 36.

#### c) Application of estimates

The implementation of IFRS 16 requires the making of certain estimates and calculations which effect the measurement of lease liabilities and of right-to-use assets. These include among others:

- determining which agreements are subject to IFRS 16,
- determining the remaining life of leases for agreements entered into before 1 January 2019 (including for agreements with unspecified lives or which may be prolonged),
- determining the marginal interest rates applied for the purpose of discounting future cash flows, and
- determining useful lives and the depreciation rates of right-to-use assets, recognised as at 1 January 2019.

#### d) Application of practical expedients

In applying IFRS 16 for the first time, the Group will apply the following practical expedients permitted by the standard:

- application of a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics,
- assessment as to whether leases are onerous as defined by IAS 37 at the moment of implementation of the standard as an alternative to performing impairment testing of a leased asset,
- the treatment of operating lease agreements for which the remaining lease term is less than 12 months as at 1 January 2019 as short-term leases, and
- the use of hindsight (i.e. knowledge gained after the fact) in determining the lease period if the agreement contains options to prolong or terminate the lease.

## e) Information on the financial impact of IFRS 16 on the consolidated financial statements in the period in which the Standard will be applied for the first time

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had non-cancellable, off-balance sheet operating lease liabilities in respect of the following agreements: perpetual usufruct of land, lease of land, lease of machines and equipment and other leases. As at 31 December 2018, their notional amount of PLN 1 360 million (detailed information is presented in note 12.5 and in note 12.7), of which the amount of PLN 1 350 million concerns lease agreements and in accordance with IFRS 16 excludes short-term leases and the lease of low value assets.

For the aforementioned agreements, the Group measured the present value of assets used under these agreements and recognised, as at 1 January 2019, right-to-use assets in the amount of PLN 520 million and a corresponding lease liability in the same amount.

Off-balance sheet lease liabilities in the amount of PLN 1 360 million will be written-off.

In case of lease agreements which were previously classified as finance leases, the carrying amount of the right-to-use assets and lease liabilities as at 1 January 2019 will be equal to amounts measured in accordance with IAS 17.

In the case of agreements in which the Group companies are lessors, application of IFRS 16 will not necessitate the recognition of adjustments as at 1 January 2019.

Summary of the financial impact of the implementation of IFRS 16 (this only concerns lease agreements entered into or amended before 1 January 2019):

|   | As at          |
|---|----------------|
|   | 1 January 2019 |
| Right-to-use assets – property, plant and equipment | 520            |
| Lease liability                                     | 520            |

#### from 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2019

| Estimated impact on the statement of comprehensive income: |      |
|--|------|
| - decrease in costs due to taxes, charges and services     | (59) |
| - increase in depreciation/amortisation                    | 30   |
| - increase in interest costs                               | 21   |
| Estimated impact on the statement of cash flows:           |      |
| - increase in net cash flows from operating activities     | 58   |
| - decrease in net cash flows from financing activities     | (58) |

It is estimated that the annual cost of short-term lease agreements and the annual cost of lease agreements for low-value assets is immaterial.

**Other standards and interpretations published but not yet in force** are not applicable to the Group's activities nor will they have an impact. These are as follows:

- Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 with respect to the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture,
- IFRIC 23 interpretation on uncertainty over income tax treatments,
- IFRS 17 Insurance contracts,
- Amendments to IFRS 9 on debt financial assets with early repayment options, which could lead to the arising of a so-called negative compensation,
- Amendments to IAS 28 on long-term interests that form part of the net investments in associates and joint ventures,
- Annual improvements to IFRS Standards, 2015-2017 cycle,
- Amendments to IAS 19 on amendments, curtailments or settlements of plans of specified benefits,
- Revision of IFRS Conceptual Framework,
- Amendments to IFRS 3 on the Definition of a Business,
- Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 on the Definition of Material.

The aforementioned standards, with the exception of IFRIC 23 and amendments to IFRS 9 are awaiting adoption by the European Union. The Group aims to apply all of the amendments at their effective dates

## Part 2 – Information on segments and revenues

#### Note 2.1 Operating segments

The operating segments identified in the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group reflect the structure of the Group, the manner in which the Group and its individual entities are managed and the regular reporting to the Parent Entity's Management Board.

Based on the aggregation of operating segments and taking into account the criteria stipulated in IFRS 8, the following reporting segments are currently identified within the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group:

| Reporting segment          | Operating segments<br>aggregated in a given<br>reporting segment   | Indications of similarity of economic characteristics of segments, taken into account in aggregations  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.     | KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.   | Not applicable (it is a single operating and reporting segment)  |
| KGHM INTERNATIONAL<br>LTD. | Companies of the KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group,<br>where the following mines,<br>deposits or mining areas<br>constitute the operating<br>segments: Sudbury Basin,<br>Robinson, Carlota, Franke and<br>Ajax. | Operating segments within the KGHM INTERNATIONAL<br>LTD. Group are located in North and South America.<br>The Management Board analyses the results of the<br>following operating segments: Sudbury Basin, Robinson,<br>Carlota, Franke, Ajax and other. In addition, the<br>Management Board receives and analyses reports on the<br>whole KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group. Operating<br>segments are engaged in exploration and mining of<br>copper, molybdenum, silver, gold and nickel deposits.<br>The operating segments were aggregated based on the<br>similarity of long term margins achieved by individual<br>segments, and the similarity of products, processes and<br>production methods |
| Sierra Gorda S.C.M.        | Sierra Gorda S.C.M. (joint<br>venture)   | Not applicable (it is a single operating and reporting segment)  |
| Other segments             | This item includes other Group<br>companies (every individual<br>company is a separate<br>operating segment).  | Aggregation was carried out as a result of not meeting the criteria necessitating the identification of a separate additional reporting segment.   |

The following companies were not included in any of the aforementioned segments:

- Future 1 Sp. z o.o., which acts as a holding company with respect to the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group,
- Future 2 Sp. z o.o., Future 3 Sp. z o.o., Future 4 Sp. z o.o., Future 5 Sp. z o.o., Future 6 Sp. z o.o. and Future 7 Sp. z o.o., which operate in the structure related to the establishment of a Tax Group.

These companies do not conduct operating activities which could impact the results achieved by individual segments, and as a result their inclusion could distort the data presented in this part of the consolidated financial statements due to significant settlements with other Group companies.

Each of the segments KGHM Polska Miedź S.A., KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. and Sierra Gorda S.C.M. have their own Management Board, which reports the results of their business activities to the Management Board of the Parent Entity.

The segment KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. is composed only of the Parent Entity, and the segment Sierra Gorda S.C.M. is composed only of the joint venture Sierra Gorda. Other companies of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group are presented below by segment: KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. and Other segments.

| The SEGME                    | ENT KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD.   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Location                     | Company   |
| The United States of America | Carlota Copper Company, Carlota Holdings Company, DMC Mining Services<br>Corporation, FNX Mining Company USA Inc., Robinson Holdings (USA) Ltd.,<br>Robinson Nevada Mining Company, Wendover Bulk Transhipment Company                                      |
| Chile                        | Aguas de la Sierra Limitada, Minera Carrizalillo Limitada, KGHM Chile SpA,<br>Quadra FNX Holdings Chile Limitada, Sociedad Contractual Minera Franke  |
| Canada                       | KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD., 0899196 B.C. Ltd., Centenario Holdings Ltd., DMC<br>Mining Services Ltd., FNX Mining Company Inc., Franke Holdings Ltd., KGHM<br>AJAX MINING INC., KGHMI Holdings Ltd., Quadra FNX Holdings Partnership,<br>Sugarloaf Ranches Ltd. |
| Mexico                       | Raise Boring Mining Services S.A. de C.V.   |
| Colombia                     | DMC Mining Services Colombia SAS  |
| The United Kingdom           | DMC Mining Services (UK) Ltd.   |
| Luxembourg                   | Quadra FNX FFI S.à r.l.   |

|  | OTHER SEGMENTS  |
|--|---|
| Type of activity                       | Company   |
| Support of the core business           | BIPROMET S.A., CBJ sp. z o.o., Energetyka sp. z o.o., INOVA Spółka z o.o., KGHM<br>CUPRUM sp. z o.o. – CBR, KGHM ZANAM S.A., KGHM Metraco S.A., PeBeKa S.A.,<br>POL-MIEDŹ TRANS Sp. z o.o., WPEC w Legnicy S.A.   |
| Sanatorium-healing and hotel services  | Interferie Medical SPA Sp. z o.o., INTERFERIE S.A., Uzdrowiska Kłodzkie S.A<br>Grupa PGU, Uzdrowisko Cieplice Sp. z o.o Grupa PGU, Uzdrowisko Połczyn<br>Grupa PGU S.A., Uzdrowisko Świeradów - Czerniawa Sp. z o.o. – Grupa PGU  |
| Investment funds, financing activities | Fundusz Hotele 01 Sp. z o.o., Fundusz Hotele 01 Sp. z o.o. S.K.A., KGHM TFI S.A.,<br>KGHM I FIZAN in liquidation, KGHM IV FIZAN, KGHM V FIZAN in liquidation,<br>KGHM VI FIZAN, KGHM VII FIZAN, Polska Grupa Uzdrowisk Sp. z o.o.   |
| Other activities                       | CENTROZŁOM WROCŁAW S.A., CUPRUM Development sp. z o.o., CUPRUM<br>Nieruchomości sp. z o.o., KGHM (SHANGHAI) COPPER TRADING CO., LTD.,<br>KGHM Kupfer AG, MERCUS Logistyka sp. z o.o., MIEDZIOWE CENTRUM<br>ZDROWIA S.A., NITROERG S.A., NITROERG SERWIS Sp. z o.o., PeBeKa Canada<br>Inc., PHU "Lubinpex" Sp. z o.o., PMT Linie Kolejowe Sp. z o.o., PMT Linie<br>Kolejowe 2 Sp. z o.o., Staropolanka Sp. z o.o., WMN "ŁABĘDY" S.A., Zagłębie<br>Lubin S.A., OOO ZANAM VOSTOK |

#### Canada (Ontario) McCreedy West (Cu, Ni, TPM\*) Poland Morrison (Cu, Ni, TPM) Polkowice-Sieroszowice Victoria (Cu, Ni, TPM) (Cu, Ag) Regional exploration Lubin (Cu, Ag) Rudna (Cu, Ag) Deep Głogów Canada (B.C.) **Regional exploration** Ajax (Cu, Au) Głogów I and Głogów II smelters/refineries Legnica smelter/refinery USA Cedynia wire rod plant Robinson (Cu, Au, Mo) Carlota (Cu) Chile Franke (Cu) Sierra Gorda (Cu, Mo, Au) KGHM mining projects Exploration **绞** KGHM mines Development KGHM metallurgical plants Production assets

#### \* TPM – precious metals

Location of mining assets of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group

The Parent Entity and the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group (a subgroup) have a fundamental impact on the assets and the generation of revenues in the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group. The activities of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. are concentrated on the mining industry in Poland, while those of the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group are concentrated on the mining industry in the countries of North and South America. The profile of activities of the majority of the remaining subsidiaries of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group differs from the main profile of the Parent Entity's activities.

The Parent Entity's Management Board monitors the operating results of individual segments in order to make decisions on allocating the Group's resources and assess the financial results achieved.

Financial data prepared for management reporting purposes is based on the same accounting policies as those applied when preparing the consolidated financial statements of the Group, while the financial data of individual reporting segments constitutes the amounts presented in appropriate financial statements prior to consolidation adjustments at the level of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group, i.e.:

- The segment KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. comprises data from the separate financial statements of the Parent Entity prepared in accordance with IFRSs. In the separate financial statements, investments in subsidiaries (including the investment in KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD.) are measured at cost.
- The segment KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. comprises consolidated data of the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group prepared in accordance with IFRSs. The involvement in Sierra Gorda S.C.M. is accounted for using the equity method,
- The segment Sierra Gorda S.C.M comprises the 55% share of assets, liabilities, revenues and costs of this venture presented in the separate financial statements of Sierra Gorda S.C.M. prepared in accordance with IFRSs.
- Other segments comprises aggregated data of individual subsidiaries after excluding transactions and balances between them.

The Management Board of the Parent Entity assesses a segment's performance based on adjusted EBITDA and the profit or loss for the period.

The Group defines adjusted EBITDA as profit/loss for the period pursuant to IFRS, excluding income tax (current and deferred), finance income and (costs), other operating income and costs, the share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method, impairment losses on interest in a joint venture, depreciation/amortisation and impairment losses on property, plant and equipment included in the cost of sales, selling costs and administrative expenses. Since adjusted EBITDA is not a measure defined by IFRS, it is not a standardised measure and therefore its method of calculation may vary between entities, and consequently the presentation and calculation of adjusted EBITDA applied by the Group may not be comparable to that applied by other market entities.

Unallocated assets and liabilities concern companies which have not been allocated to any segment. Assets which have not been allocated to the segments comprise cash, trade receivables and deferred tax assets. Liabilities which have not been allocated to the segments comprise trade liabilities and current tax liabilities.

#### Note 2.2 Financial results of reporting segments

|          |  |                           |                            |                         |                      | Reconciliation items to                                     | o consolidated data              |  |
|----------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|          |  | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź S.A. | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments    | Elimination of data of<br>the segment<br>Sierra Gorda S.C.M | Consolidation<br>adjustments**** | Consolidated<br>financia<br>statement: |
| Note 2.3 | Revenues from contracts with customers, of which:  | 15 757                    | 2 856                      | 1 948                   | 6 990                | (1 948)   | (5 077)                          | 20 526                                 |
|          | - inter-segment  | 293                       | 16                         | -                       | 4 788                | -   | (5 097)                          |  |
|          | - external   | 15 464                    | 2 840                      | 1 948                   | 2 202                | (1 948)   | 20                               | 20 52                                  |
|          | Revenues from sales, for which the amount of revenue was not<br>finally determined at the end of the reporting period (IFRS<br>15.114) | 831                       | 592                        | 987                     |                      | ( 987)  |                                  | 1 42                                   |
|          | Segment result   | 2 025                     | ( 308)                     | ( 767)                  | ( 41)                | 767   | ( 18)                            | 1 65                                   |
|          | Additional information on significant<br>revenue/cost items of the segment   |                           |                            |                         |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | Depreciation/amortisation recognised in profit or loss   | (1 119)                   | ( 461)                     | ( 546)                  | ( 225)               | 546   | 9                                | (1 796                                 |
|          | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses on non-current assets, including:  | 623                       | 684                        | -                       | ( 13)                | -   | ( 630)                           | 66                                     |
|          | (recognition)/reversal of impairment losses on investments in<br>subsidiaries  | 355                       | -                          | -                       | ( 4)                 | -   | ( 351)                           |  |
|          | (recognition)/reversal of allowances for impairment of loans granted   | 279                       | 733                        | -                       |                      | -   | ( 279)                           | 73.                                    |
|          | Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method  | -                         | ( 658)                     | -                       | -                    | -   | ( 4)                             | ( 662                                  |
|          | Deferred tax due to impairment losses/reversal of impairment losses on non-current assets  | -                         |                            | -                       | 2                    |   |                                  |  |
|          | _  |                           |                            |                         | at 31 December 2018  |   |                                  |  |
|          | Assets, including:   | 34 250                    | 9 587                      | 8 851                   | 5 848                | (8 851)   | (12 448)                         | 37 23                                  |
|          | Segment assets   | 34 250                    | 9 587                      | 8 851                   | 5 848                | (8 851)   | (12 466)                         | 37 21                                  |
|          | Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method   | -                         | -                          | -                       | -                    | -   | 4                                |  |
|          | Assets unallocated to segments   | - 15 205                  | - 15 178                   | - 12 340                | 2 606                | (12 340)  | 14<br>( <b>14 977</b> )          | 1.<br><b>18 01</b> :                   |
|          | Liabilities, including:<br>Segment liabilities   | 15 205                    | 15 178                     | 12 340                  | 2 606                | (12 340)  | (14 977)<br>(15 030)             | 18 01.                                 |
|          | Liabilities unallocated to segments  | 15 205                    | 0/1 C1                     | 12 540                  | 2 000                | (12 540)  | 53                               | 5                                      |
|          | Other information  |                           |                            | from 1 Janu             | ary 2018 to 31 Decem | ber 2018  |                                  |  |
|          | Cash expenditures on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets   | 1 907                     | 620                        | 572                     | 246                  | ( 572)  | 102                              | 2 87                                   |
|          | Production and cost data   |                           |                            | from 1 lanu             | ary 2018 to 31 Decem | ber 2018  |                                  |  |
|          | Payable copper (kt)  | 501.8                     | 78.8                       | 53.3                    |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | Molybdenum (million pounds)  |                           | 0.6                        | 14.7                    |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | Silver (t)   | 1 188.8                   | 1.6                        | 14.5                    |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | TPM (koz t)  | 83.2                      | 67.6                       | 23.2                    |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | C1 cash cost of producing copper in concentrate (USD/lb)**   | 1.85                      | 1.92                       | 1.31                    |                      |   |                                  |  |
|          | Adjusted EBITDA  | 3 416                     | 722                        | 633                     | 201                  | <u> </u>  |                                  | 4 972                                  |
|          | EBITDA margin***   | 22%                       | 25%                        | 32%                     | 3%                   |   |                                  | 229                                    |

\*\* Unit cash cost of payable copper production, reflecting ore mining and processing costs, transport costs, the minerals extraction tax, administrative expenses during the mining phase and smelter treatment and refining charges (TC/RC) less by-product value.

\*\*\* Adjusted EBITDA to revenues from sales. For the purposes of calculating the Group's EBITDA margin (22%), the consolidated revenues from sales were increased by revenues from sales of the segment Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

[4 972 / (20 526 + 1 948) \* 100]

\*\*\*\* Adjustments arise from consolidation eliminations and financial data of companies unallocated to any segment

#### Financial results of reporting segments for the comparable period

|        | -   |                           |                            |                         | y 2017 to 31 Decem | Reconciliation items to                                     | consolidated data                |  |
|--------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
|        |   | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź S.A. | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments  | Elimination of data<br>of the segment<br>Sierra Gorda S.C.M | Consolidation<br>adjustments**** | Consolidated<br>financia<br>statements |
| te 2.3 | Revenues from contracts with customers, of which:                           | 16 024                    | 2 602                      | 1 993                   | 6 478              | (1 993)   | (4 746)                          | 20 35                                  |
|        | - inter-segment   | 276                       | -                          | -                       | 4 465              | -   | (4 741)                          |  |
|        | - external  | 15 748                    | 2 602                      | 1 993                   | 2 013              | (1 993)   | ( 5)                             | 20 35                                  |
|        | Segment result  | 1 323                     | ( 561)                     | ( 525)                  | 38                 | 525   | 725                              | 1 52                                   |
|        | Additional information on significant<br>revenue/cost items of the segment  |                           |                            |                         |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | Depreciation/amortisation recognised in profit or loss                      | (1 035)                   | ( 351)                     | ( 465)                  | ( 234)             | 465   | 11                               | (1 609                                 |
|        | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment loss on non-current assets, including: | ( 940)                    | ( 495)                     | -                       | -                  | -   | 932                              | ( 503                                  |
|        | Impairment loss on investments in subsidiaries                              | ( 330)                    | -                          | -                       | -                  | -   | 330                              |  |
|        | Allowance for impairment of loans granted                                   | ( 606)                    | (23)                       | -                       | -                  | -   | 606                              | ( 23                                   |
|        | Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method     | -                         | ( 474)                     | -                       | -                  | -   | -                                | ( 474                                  |
|        | Deferred tax due to impairment losses on non-current assets                 | -                         | 168                        | -                       | -                  | -   | -                                | 16                                     |
|        |   |                           |                            | As at                   | 31 December 2017   |   |                                  |  |
|        | Assets, including:  | 30 947                    | 7 807                      | 8 114                   | 5 400              | (8 114)   | (10 032)                         | 34 12                                  |
|        | Segment assets  | 30 947                    | 7 807                      | 8 114                   | 5 400              | (8 114)   | (10 071)                         | 34 08                                  |
|        | Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method                        | -                         | -                          | -                       | -                  | -   | 8                                |  |
|        | Assets unallocated to segments  | -                         | -                          | -                       | -                  | -   | 31                               | 3                                      |
|        | Liabilities, including:   | 13 691                    | 12 701                     | 11 240                  | 2 007              | (11 240)  | (12 062)                         | 16 33                                  |
|        | Segment liabilities   | 13 691                    | 12 701                     | 11 240                  | 2 007              | (11 240)  | (12 204)                         | 16 19                                  |
|        | Liabilities unallocated to segments   | -                         | -                          | -                       | -                  | -   | 142                              | 14                                     |
|        | Other information   |                           |                            | from 1 Januar           | y 2017 to 31 Decem | ber 2017  |                                  |  |
|        | Cash expenditures on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets    | 1 991                     | 549                        | 564                     | 253                | ( 564)  | 3                                | 2 79                                   |
|        | Production and cost data  |                           |                            | from 1 Januar           | y 2017 to 31 Decem | ber 2017  |                                  |  |
|        | –<br>Payable copper (kt)  | 522.0                     | 81.0                       | 53.4                    |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | Molybdenum (million pounds)   | -                         | 0.7                        | 19.7                    |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | Silver (t)  | 1 218.1                   | 1.6                        | 14.4                    |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | TPM (koz t)   | 117.3                     | 74.0                       | 28.0                    |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | C1 cash cost of producing copper in concentrate (USD/lb)**                  | 1.52                      | 1.92                       | 1.67                    |                    |   |                                  |  |
|        | Adjusted EBITDA   | 4 160                     | 707                        | 609                     | 277                | -   | -                                | 5 75                                   |
|        | EBITDA margin***  | 26%                       | 27%                        | 31%                     | 4%                 |   | -                                | 269                                    |

\* 55% of the Group's share in Sierra Gorda S.C.M.'s financial and production data.

\*\* Unit cash cost of payable copper production, reflecting ore mining and processing costs, transport costs, the minerals extraction tax, administrative expenses during the mining phase and smelter treatment and refining charges (TC/RC) less by-product value. \*\*\* Adjusted EBITDA to revenues from sales. For the purposes of calculating the Group's EBITDA margin (26%), the consolidated revenues from sales were increased by revenues from sales of the segment Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

[5 753 / (20 358 + 1 993) \* 100]

\*\*\*\* Adjustments arise from consolidation eliminations and financial data of companies unallocated to any segment

| Reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA  |                           | from 1 January 2018 to     | o 31 December 2018       |                   |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|  | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź S.A. | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M. * | Other<br>segments |
| Profit/(Loss) for the period   | 2 025                     | ( 308)                     | ( 767)                   | ( 41)             |
| [-] Share of losses of joint ventures accounted<br>for using the equity method   |                           | ( 658)                     |                          |                   |
| [-] Current and deferred income tax  | ( 647)                    | ( 28)                      | ( 60)                    | ( 24)             |
| [-] Depreciation/amortisation recognised<br>in profit or loss  | (1 119)                   | ( 461)                     | ( 546)                   | ( 225)            |
| [-] Finance income and (costs)   | ( 774)                    | ( 854)                     | ( 797)                   | ( 13)             |
| [-] Other operating income and (costs)   | 1 149                     | 971                        | 3                        | 29                |
| [=] EBITDA   | 3 416                     | 722                        | 633                      | 192               |
| <ul> <li>[-] (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses<br/>on non-current assets recognised in cost of<br/>sales, selling costs and administrative expenses</li> </ul> |                           | •                          | -                        | ( 9)              |
| Adjusted EBITDA  | 3 416                     | 722                        | 633                      | 201               |

#### from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

| Profit/(loss) on sales (EBIT)  | 2 297   | 261    | 87     | ( 33)  |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| <ul> <li>[-] Depreciation/amortisation recognised<br/>in profit or loss</li> </ul>   | (1 119) | ( 461) | ( 546) | ( 225) |
| [=] EBITDA   | 3 416   | 722    | 633    | 192    |
| <ul> <li>[-] (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses<br/>on non-current assets recognised in cost of<br/>sales, selling costs and administrative expenses</li> </ul> |         | -      | -      | ( 9)   |
| [=] Adjusted EBITDA  | 3 416   | 722    | 633    | 201    |

\*55% share of the Group in the financial data of Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

#### **Reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA**

| Reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA  | from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017 |                            |                         |                   |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|  | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź S.A.               | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments |  |  |
| Profit/(Loss) for the period   | 1 323                                   | ( 561)                     | ( 525)                  | 38                |  |  |
| [-] Share of losses of joint ventures accounted<br>for using the equity method   | -                                       | ( 474)                     | -                       | -                 |  |  |
| [-] Current and deferred income tax  | ( 831)                                  | 670                        | 146                     | ( 26)             |  |  |
| [-] Depreciation/amortisation recognised<br>in profit or loss  | (1 035)                                 | ( 351)                     | ( 465)                  | ( 234)            |  |  |
| [-] Finance income and (costs)   | 1 033                                   | ( 948)                     | ( 781)                  | (7)               |  |  |
| [-] Other operating income and (costs)   | (2 004)                                 | ( 422)                     | ( 34)                   | 28                |  |  |
| [=] EBITDA   | 4 160                                   | 964                        | 609                     | 277               |  |  |
| <ul> <li>[-] (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses<br/>on non-current assets recognised in cost of<br/>sales, selling costs and administrative<br/>expenses</li> </ul> | -                                       | 257                        | -                       | -                 |  |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA  | 4 160                                   | 707                        | 609                     | 277               |  |  |
|  |   | from 1 January 2017 to 3   | 1 December 2017         |                   |  |  |
| Profit/(loss) on sales (EBIT)  | 3 125                                   | 613                        | 144                     | 43                |  |  |
| [-] Depreciation/amortisation recognised<br>in profit or loss  | (1 035)                                 | ( 351)                     | ( 465)                  | ( 234)            |  |  |
| [=] EBITDA   | 4 160                                   | 964                        | 609                     | 277               |  |  |
| <ul> <li>[-] (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses<br/>on non-current assets recognised in cost of<br/>sales, selling costs and administrative expenses</li> </ul>     | -                                       | 257                        | -                       | -                 |  |  |
| [=] Adjusted EBITDA  | 4 160                                   | 707                        | 609                     | 277               |  |  |

\*55% share of the Group in the financial data of Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

A detailed description of the results of individual segments is presented in the following sections of the Management Board's report on the activities of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group in 2018:

- the segment KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. in section 7, •
- the segment KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. in section 8, •
- the segment Sierra Gorda S.C.M. in section 9. •

#### Note 2.3 Revenues from contracts with customers of the Group - breakdown by products

#### Accounting policies

The Group generates revenues mainly from sales of copper, silver and gold. Other, smaller streams of revenues come from services provided and other products, merchandise and materials.

In accordance with IFRS 15, as at 1 January 2018 the Group recognises revenue from contracts with customers when a Group entity satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or providing a service to a customer, which is when the customer obtains control of that asset, i.e. the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, the asset, as well as the ability to prevent other entities from directing the use of, and obtaining the benefits from, the asset.

The Group recognises as a performance obligation every contractual promise to transfer to a customer a good or provide a service that is distinct, or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer. For each performance obligation, a Group entity determines (based on contractual terms), whether the obligation will be performed over time or at a specified moment.

Revenues from the sale of products, merchandise and materials are recognised in profit or loss once at a point in time when the performance obligation is satisfied (in particular in accordance with the applied INCOTERMS principles).

Revenues from the sale of services are recognised in profit or loss over time if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group entity's performance to the extent that the entity performs its obligations, or
- the Group entity satisfies a performance obligation and creates or enhances an asset (for example, work in progress) that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced, or
- the Group entity's performance creates an asset without an alternative use to the Group entity and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

The allocation of a transaction price to each performance obligation is made based on a relative stand-alone selling price.

Revenues arising from ordinary operating activities of the Group, i.e. revenues from sales of products, merchandise and materials are recognised in the statement of profit or loss as revenues from contracts with customers.

Revenues from contracts with customers are recognised in the amount of the transaction price (including any discounts granted and rebates).

The transaction price also reflects the effects of the time value of money if a contract with a customer contains a significant financing element, which is determined based on the contractual payment terms, regardless of whether the promise of financing is explicitly stated in the contract.

In determining whether a financing component is significant for a given agreement, all of the facts and circumstances are taken into consideration, including the eventual difference between the promised consideration and the cash selling price of the promised goods and services, as well as the total impact of the following two factors: (i) the estimated period from the moment an entity transfers the promised goods or services to a customer to the moment the customer pays for these goods or services, and (ii) prevailing interest rates on a given market.

In the case of sales transactions, for which the price is set after the date of recognition of a given sale, the revenue is adjusted at the end of each reporting period by any change in the fair value of the relevant trade receivables.

Sales revenue is adjusted for the gain or loss on the settlement of cash flow hedging derivatives, in accordance with the general principle that the portion of gain or loss on a derivative hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised in the same position of profit or loss in which the gain or loss on the hedged item is recognised at the moment when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

## Revenues from contracts with customers of the Group – breakdown by products

|          | from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 |                               |                         |                   |  |                              |                      |  |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
|          |   |                               |                         |                   | Reconciliatio<br>consolida                                     |                              |                      |  |  |
| _        | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź<br>S.A.            | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL<br>LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments | Elimination of<br>data of the<br>segment Sierra<br>Gorda S.C.M | Consolidation<br>adjustments | Consolidated<br>data |  |  |
| Copper   | 12 342                                  | 1 666                         | 1 065                   | 6                 | (1 065)  | ( 21)                        | 13 993               |  |  |
| Silver   | 2 242                                   | 10                            | 24                      | -                 | ( 24)  | -                            | 2 252                |  |  |
| Gold     | 381                                     | 206                           | 102                     | -                 | ( 102)   | -                            | 587                  |  |  |
| Services | 88                                      | 771                           | -                       | 2 117             | -  | (1 551)                      | 1 425                |  |  |
| Other    | 704                                     | 203                           | 757                     | 4 867             | ( 757)   | (3 505)                      | 2 269                |  |  |
| TOTAL    | 15 757                                  | 2 856                         | 1 948                   | 6 990             | (1 948)  | (5 077)                      | 20 526               |  |  |

#### from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

|          |                              |                               |                         |                   | Reconciliatio<br>consolidat                                    |                              |                      |  |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| _        | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź<br>S.A. | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL<br>LTD. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments | Elimination of<br>data of the<br>segment Sierra<br>Gorda S.C.M | Consolidation<br>adjustments | Consolidated<br>data |  |
| Copper   | 12 213                       | 1 702                         | 1 182                   | 8                 | (1 182)  | ( 22)                        | 13 901               |  |
| Silver   | 2 441                        | 16                            | 29                      | -                 | ( 29)  | -                            | 2 457                |  |
| Gold     | 556                          | 187                           | 134                     | -                 | ( 134)   | -                            | 743                  |  |
| Services | 142                          | 449                           | -                       | 1 910             | -  | (1 399)                      | 1 102                |  |
| Other    | 672                          | 248                           | 648                     | 4 560             | ( 648)   | (3 325)                      | 2 155                |  |
| TOTAL    | 16 024                       | 2 602                         | 1 993                   | 6 478             | (1 993)  | (4 746)                      | 20 358               |  |

\* 55% of the Group's share in revenues of Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

|                              |                           |                            | from 1 Jan           | uary 2018 to 31 Decem | ber 2018   |                              |                      | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                              |                           |                            |                      |                       | Reconciliat<br>to consolid<br>Elimination of data of |                              |                      | KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.<br>Group            |
|                              | KGHM<br>Polska Miedź S.A. | KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Sierra Gorda S.C.M.* | Other<br>segments     | the segment Sierra<br>Gorda S.C.M                    | Consolidation<br>adjustments | Consolidated<br>data |  |
| Poland                       | 4 131                     | -                          | 7                    | 6 696                 | ( 7)   | (5 073)                      | 5 754                | 5 575                                      |
| Austria                      | 235                       | -                          | -                    | 23                    | -  | -                            | 258                  | 278  |
| Bulgaria                     | 14                        | -                          | -                    | 11                    | -  | -                            | 25                   | 26   |
| Czechia                      | 1 325                     | -                          | -                    | 22                    | -  | -                            | 1 347                | 1 383                                      |
| Denmark                      | 57                        | -                          | -                    | 1                     |  | -                            | 58                   | 71   |
| Estonia                      | 18                        | -                          | -                    | 1                     |  | -                            | 19                   | 8  |
| Finland                      | 50                        | -                          | -                    | 7                     |  | -                            | 57                   | 48   |
| France                       | 699                       | 6                          | -                    | 2                     | -  | -                            | 707                  | 992  |
| Spain                        | 551                       | 156                        | -                    | 2                     |  | -                            | 709                  | (3)  |
| Netherlands                  | 3                         | -                          | 196                  | -                     | ( 196)   | -                            | 3                    | 5  |
| Germany                      | 1 968                     | 102                        | -                    | 42                    |  | -                            | 2 112                | 2 186                                      |
| Romania                      | 112                       | -                          | -                    | 2                     | -  | -                            | 114                  | 103  |
| Slovakia                     | 104                       | -                          | -                    | 13                    | -  | -                            | 117                  | 99   |
| Slovenia                     | 69                        | -                          | -                    | 3                     | -  | -                            | 72                   | 69   |
| Sweden                       | 41                        | -                          | -                    | 26                    | -  | -                            | 67                   | 74   |
| Hungary                      | 668                       | -                          | -                    | 6                     | -  | -                            | 674                  | 657  |
| The United Kingdom           | 1 871                     | 348                        | 63                   | 22                    | ( 63)  | ( 2)                         | 2 239                | 1 795                                      |
| Italy                        | 551                       | 39                         | 2                    | 9                     | ( 2)   | -                            | 599                  | 437  |
| Bosnia and Hercegovina       | 32                        | -                          | -                    | -                     | -  | -                            | 32                   | 40   |
| Chile                        | -                         | 17                         | 15                   | -                     | ( 15)  | -                            | 17                   | 60   |
| China                        | 2 001                     | 459                        | 766                  | -                     | ( 766)   | -                            | 2 460                | 2 990                                      |
| India                        | -                         | -                          | 27                   | -                     | ( 27)  | -                            | -                    | 156  |
| Japan                        | 3                         | 153                        | 477                  | -                     | ( 477)   | -                            | 156                  | 6  |
| Canada                       | 1                         | 736                        | 3                    | -                     | ( 3)   | (1)                          | 736                  | 770  |
| South Korea                  | 30                        | 57                         | 174                  | -                     | ( 174)   | -                            | 87                   | 4  |
| Russia                       | 1                         |                            | -                    | 24                    | -  | (1)                          | 24                   | 18   |
| The United States of America | 177                       |                            | 108                  | 5                     | ( 108)   | -                            | 961                  | 1 360                                      |
| Switzerland                  | 533                       |                            | -                    | 1                     | -  | -                            | 534                  | 766  |
| Turkey                       | 323                       |                            | -                    | 9                     | -  | -                            | 332                  | 273  |
| Singapore                    | 158                       | -                          | -                    | -                     | -  | -                            | 158                  | 3  |
| Argentina                    | -                         | -                          | 19                   | -                     | ( 19)  | -                            | -                    | -  |
| Brazil                       | 4                         |                            | 51                   | -                     | ( 51)  | -                            | 4                    | -  |
| Oman                         | -                         | -                          | 29                   | -                     | ( 29)  | -                            | -                    | -  |
| Other countries              | 27                        | 4                          | 11                   | 63                    | ( 11)  | -                            | 94                   | 109  |
| TOTAL                        | 15 757                    | 2 856                      | 1 948                | 6 990                 | (1 948)  | (5 077)                      | 20 526               | 20 358                                     |

## Note 2.4 Revenues from contracts with customers of the Group – geographical breakdown reflecting the location of end clients

#### Note 2.5 Main customers

In the period from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 and in the comparable period the revenues from no single customer exceeded 10% of the sales revenue of the Group.

### Note 2.6 Non-current assets – geographical breakdown

#### Property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties

|                              | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Poland                       | 19 652                    | 18 430                    |
| Canada                       | 1 151                     | 1 055                     |
| The United States of America | 1 118                     | 989                       |
| Chile                        | 335                       | 236                       |
| TOTAL                        | 22 256                    | 20 710                    |

The following were also recognised in non-current assets: joint ventures accounted for using the equity method, derivatives, other instruments measured at fair value, other financial and non-financial assets and deferred tax assets.

## Part 3 – Impairment of assets

## Note 3.1. Impairment testing of the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group's assets

As at 31 December 2018, as a result of the identification of indications of possible change in the recoverable amounts of international assets of the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group, such as: the Sudbury Basin, the Franke mine, involvement in joint venture Sierra Gorda, the Management Board of the Parent Entity tested these assets for impairment, identifying each of them as separate cash generating units (CGUs).

The key indication to perform impairment testing of assets was the significant change in technical and economic parameters of mining assets, such as mine lives, production volume, reserves and resources, assumed operating costs and the level of capital expenditures during a mine's life. To determine the recoverable amount of assets during the testing, the following were measured at fair value (less costs to sell) using the DCF method, i.e. the method of discounted cash flows: CGU Sudbury and involvement in Sierra Gorda and at the value in use of CGU Franke. The fair value was classified to level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

| BASIC MACROECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS ADOPTED IN THE IMPAIRMENT TESTING   |   |  |                 |                  |              |  |  |
|---|---|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Assumption  |   | Level adopted for testing  |                 |                  |              |  |  |
| Copper price  |   | The price path for copper was set based on internal macroeconomic assumptions developed with the use of long-term forecasts available from financial and analytical institutions.<br>A detailed forecast is being prepared for the period 2019-2023, while for the period 2024-2028 a technical adjustment of prices was applied between the last year of the detailed forecast, and 2029, from which a long-term metal price forecast of 6 614 USD/t (3.00 USD/lb) is being used. The long-term forecasted copper price has not changed as compared to the long-term price adopted for conducting testing as at 31 December 2017. |                 |                  |              |  |  |
| OTHER KEY ASS   | SUMPTIONS USED FO   | OR FAIR VALUE ESTIMATION OF ASSET  | S OF CGUs       |                  |              |  |  |
| Assumption  |   |  | Sierra<br>Gorda | Sudbury          | Franke       |  |  |
| Mine life / forec   |   |  | 25              | 18               | 2            |  |  |
| · · · · ·   | production during mi  |  | 4 372           | 276              | 37           |  |  |
|   | ing margin during mir   |  | 35%             | 57%              | 7%           |  |  |
|   |   | luring mine life [USD million]   | 2 219           | 1 630            | 4            |  |  |
|   |   | or assets in the operational phase   | 8%              | 8%               | 11%          |  |  |
| Costs to sell   | it rate after taxation i  | or assets in the pre-operational phase   |                 | 11%<br>2%        |              |  |  |
|   |   |  |                 |                  |              |  |  |
| Sierra Gorda  | Sierra Gorda       Postponement to subsequent years of capital expenditures from 2017-2018 related to the debottlenecking program and from the oxide ore processing project. In the previous test, expenditures on the aforementioned projects were included in the period not covered by current assumptions. The update of the multi-year mine plan resulted in the prolongation of the mine's life by 3 years. |  |                 |                  |              |  |  |
| Sudbury On-going optimisation of the multi-year plan of KGHM's operating activities in the Sudbury Basin. Among others, as a result of the activities undertaken, the extraction of ore from the Morrison deposit is planned to be halted in the first quarter of 2019 along with a recommencement of production by the McCreedy West mine. The update of the multi-year plans resulted in an increase in capital expenditures, a change in the production volumes of individual metals and an extension of the production period by one year. The assumptions adopted for the Victoria project have not changed significantly as compared to the testing conducted as at 31 December 2017. |   |  |                 |                  |              |  |  |
| Franke  |   | ditional deposits of oxide ore and an up<br>mine's life by an additional production  |                 | ing plans, which | allows for a |  |  |

The test carried out indicated justification to reverse a part of the allowance for impairment, recognised in prior years, on loans granted to the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

| CGU                    | Segment                | Carrying amount |        | Recoverable amount |        | Reversal of allowance for<br>impairment |        |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---|--------|
|                        | (Part 2)               |                 | PLN mn | USD mn             | PLN mn | USD mn                                  | PLN mn |
| Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M. | Sierra Gorda<br>S.C.M. | 1 188           | 4 466  | 1 383              | 5 199  | 195                                     | 733    |

Reversal of an allowance for impairment was recognised in in "other operating income" of the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

Results of tests performed as at 31 December 2018 for CGU Sudbury and CGU Franke confirmed that their fair value is equal to their carrying amounts.

## Note 3.2 Water rights - intangible assets not yet available for use

In the Group, water rights in Chile are annually subjected to impairment testing by comparing their carrying amount to the recoverable amount, which is set as fair value less costs to sell. The fair value of water rights is classified under level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, in which fair value measurements are based on significant observable input data, other than market prices.

For the year ended on 31 December 2018, the Group assessed the financial indicators and came to the conclusion that there is no need to recognise an impairment loss, as the estimated amount of water available for extraction did not change compared to the amount estimated as at 31 December 2017.

## Part 4 - Explanatory notes to the statement of profit or loss

## Note 4.1 Expenses by nature

|    |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|----|--|--|--|
| 3  | Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortisation of intangible assets          | 1 903                                      | 1 684                                      |
| .1 | Employee benefits expenses   | 5 202                                      | 4 956                                      |
|    | Materials and energy   | 7 097                                      | 7 460                                      |
|    | External services  | 2 404                                      | 2 156                                      |
| 2  | Minerals extraction tax  | 1 671                                      | 1 765                                      |
|    | Other taxes and charges  | 535  | 506  |
| Ļ  | Reversal of impairment losses on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets         | ( 26)                                      | ( 344)                                     |
|    | Advertising costs and representation expenses  | 62   | 57   |
|    | Property and personal insurance  | 54   | 34   |
|    | Impairment losses on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                     | 35   | 92   |
|    | Other costs  | 103  | 157  |
|    | Total expenses by nature   | 19 040                                     | 18 523                                     |
|    | Cost of merchandise and materials sold (+)   | 653  | 571  |
|    | Change in inventories of finished goods and work in progress (+/-)                           | ( 375)                                     | (1 079)                                    |
|    | Cost of products for internal use of the Group (-) (mainly stripping costs of surface mines) | (1 383)                                    | (1 468)                                    |
|    | Total costs of sales, selling costs and administrative expenses, including:                  | 17 935                                     | 16 547                                     |
|    | Cost of sales  | 16 555                                     | 15 204                                     |
|    | Selling costs  | 374  | 371  |
|    | Administrative expenses  | 1 006                                      | 972  |

|         |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|---------|--|--|--|
| ote 7.1 | Measurement and realisation of derivatives   | 216  | 231  |
|         | Interest income calculated using the effective interest rate method                                | 8  | N/A*                                       |
| ote 7.1 | Exchange differences on assets and liabilities other than borrowings                               | 593  | -  |
|         | Release of unused provisions   | 51   | 132  |
|         | Other  | 166  | 199  |
|         | Total other operating income   | 1 034                                      | 562  |
| ote 7.1 | Measurement and realisation of derivatives   | ( 305)                                     | ( 492)                                     |
| ote 7.1 | Exchange differences on assets and liabilities other than borrowings                               |  | (1 466)                                    |
| te 4.4  | Impairment losses on financial instruments   | ( 24)                                      | N/A*                                       |
| te 4.4  | Impairment loss on fixed assets under construction and intangible assets not yet available for use | ( 60)                                      | ( 773)                                     |
|         | Provisions recognised  | ( 183)                                     | ( 52)                                      |
|         | Other  | ( 154)                                     | ( 156)                                     |
|         | Total other operating costs  | ( 726)                                     | (2 939)                                    |
|         |  |  |  |

\* N/A - not applicable - items which were not measured in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9.

## Note 4.3 Finance income and (costs)

|          |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|----------|--|--|--|
| Note 7.1 | Exchange differences on borrowings             | -  | 1 251                                      |
| Note 7.1 | Measurement of derivatives                     | 11   |  |
|          | Total income                                   | 11   | 1 251                                      |
|          |  | (02)                                       | (20)                                       |
| Note 7.1 | Interest on borrowings                         | ( 93)                                      | ( 96)                                      |
|          | Unwinding of the discount of provisions effect | ( 50)                                      | ( 50)                                      |
|          | Bank fees and charges on borrowings            | ( 15)                                      | ( 44)                                      |
| Note 7.1 | Measurement of derivatives                     | -  | ( 30)                                      |
| Note 7.1 | Exchange differences on borrowings             | ( 593)                                     | -  |
|          | Other  | ( 21)                                      | ( 11)                                      |
|          | Total costs                                    | ( 772)                                     | ( 231)                                     |
|          | Finance income and (costs)                     | ( 761)                                     | 1 020                                      |

## Note 4.4 Recognition/ reversal of impairment losses on assets recognised in the statement of profit or loss

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Impairment losses on assets recognised in:   |  |  |
| cost of sales, of which:   | 63   | 150  |
| impairment loss on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                               | 35   | 92   |
| write-down of inventories  | 28   | 37   |
| allowance for impairment of trade receivables<br>– per IAS 39  |  | 21   |
| other operating costs, of which:   | 84   | 798  |
| impairment losses on fixed assets under construction and intangible assets not yet available for use | 60   | 773  |
| allowance for impairment of loans per IAS 39   | -  | 23   |
| allowance for impairment of trade receivables<br>– per IFRS 9  | 19   | -  |
| allowance for impairment of other financial receivables  | 5  | 2  |
| Impairment losses, total   | 147  | 948  |

|          | cost of sales, of which.   | 50  |     |
|----------|--|-----|-----|
| Note 4.1 | impairment loss on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                               | 26  | 344 |
|          | write-down of inventories  | 30  | 5   |
|          | allowance for impairment of trade receivables<br>– per IAS 39  | -   | 2   |
| Note 6.2 | gains due to reversal of allowances for impairment of loans granted to joint ventures                | 733 | -   |
|          | other operating income, of which:  | 15  | 44  |
|          | impairment losses on fixed assets under construction and intangible assets not yet available for use | -   | 41  |
|          | allowance for impairment of trade receivables<br>– per IFRS 9  | 11  |     |
|          | allowance for impairment of other financial receivables  | 2   | 3   |
|          | allowance for impairment of other non-financial receivables  | 2   | -   |
|          | Reversal of impairment losses, total   | 804 | 395 |
|          |  |     |     |

## Part 5 - Taxation

## Note 5.1 Income tax in the consolidated statement of profit or loss

## Accounting policies

Income tax recognised in profit or loss comprises current tax and deferred tax. Current income tax is calculated in accordance with current tax laws.

#### **Income tax**

|            |                                   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|            | Current income tax                | 642  | 977  |
| Note 5.1.1 | Deferred income tax               | 165  | ( 117)                                     |
|            | Tax adjustments for prior periods | 1  | ( 86)                                      |
|            | Income tax                        | 808  | 774  |

In 2018, the Group's entities paid income tax in the amount of PLN 802 million (in 2017: PLN 983 million) to appropriate tax offices.

The table below presents an identification of differences between income tax from profit before tax for the Group and the income tax which could be achieved if the Parent Entity's tax rate was applied:

## **Reconciliation of effective tax rate**

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Profit before income tax   | 2 466                                      | 2 299                                      |
| Tax calculated using the Parent Entity's rate<br>(2018: 19%, 2017: 19%)  | 469  | 437  |
| Effect of applying other tax rates abroad  | ( 217)                                     | ( 177)                                     |
| Tax effect of non-taxable income   | ( 288)                                     | ( 340)                                     |
| Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purposes, including:   | 515  | 547  |
| minerals extraction tax, which is not deductible for corporate income tax purposes   | 317  | 335  |
| Deductible temporary differences on which deferred tax assets were not recognised  | 345  | 659  |
| Utilisation of previously-unrecognised tax losses  | ( 30)                                      | ( 352)                                     |
| Other  | 14   | -  |
| Income tax in profit or loss<br>[effective tax rate amounted to 32.8% of profit before<br>income tax (in 2017: 33.7% of profit before income tax)] | 808  | 774  |

In Poland, tax bodies are empowered to audit tax declarations for a period of five years, although during this period companies may offset tax assets with tax liabilities being the income of the State Treasury (including due to current income tax). In Canada, tax declarations may be audited for a period of three years without the right to offset assets with liabilities due to current income tax.

## Note 5.1.1 Deferred income tax

| Accounting policies   | Significant estimates and assumptions  |
|---|--|
| Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates and tax laws that are<br>expected to be applicable when the asset is realised or the liability is<br>settled based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or<br>substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.<br>Deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets are recognised for<br>temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities<br>and their carrying amounts in the financial statements, with the<br>exception of temporary differences arising from initial recognition of<br>assets or liabilities in transactions other than business combinations.<br>Deferred tax assets are recognised if it is probable that taxable profit will<br>be available against which the deductible temporary differences and<br>unused tax losses can be utilised.<br>Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if the company<br>has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current<br>tax liabilities, and if the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities<br>relate to income taxes levied on a given entity by the same tax authority. | Companies of the Group which historically have<br>generated losses, and whose financial projections<br>do not foresee the achievement of taxable profit<br>enabling the deduction of deductible temporary<br>differences, do not recognise deferred tax assets<br>in their accounting books. |

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Deferred income tax at the beginning of the period, of which:  | 42   | ( 52)                                      |
| Deferred tax assets  | 389  | 511  |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | ( 347)                                     | ( 563)                                     |
| Change in accounting policies – application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15, of which:                                     | ( 19)                                      | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred tax assets  | (83)                                       | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | 64   | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred tax assets at the beginning of the period after application of IFRS 9 and IFRS 15, of which:            | 23   | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred tax assets  | 389  | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | ( 366)                                     | N/A*                                       |
| Deferred income tax during the period:   | ( 212)                                     | 94   |
| Recognised in profit or loss   | ( 165)                                     | 117  |
| Recognised in correspondence with current tax assets   | ( 64)                                      | -  |
| Recognised in other comprehensive income   | 25   | ( 55)                                      |
| Exchange differences from translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN | ( 8)                                       | 32   |
| Deferred income tax at the end of the period, of which:  | ( 189)                                     | 42   |
| Deferred tax assets  | 309  | 389  |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | ( 498)                                     | ( 347)                                     |

\* N/A – not applicable – items which were not measured in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9.

## Maturities of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities were as follows:

## Deferred tax assets

## **Deferred tax liabilities**

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Maturity over the 12 months<br>from the end of the reporting<br>period | 254                       | 120                       | 479                       | 329                       |  |  |
| Maturity of up to 12 months<br>from the end of the reporting<br>period | 55                        | 269                       | 18                        | 18                        |  |  |
| Total  | 309                       | 389                       | 498                       | 347                       |  |  |

Expiry dates of unused tax losses and tax credits, for which deferred tax assets were not recognised in individual countries are presented in the following table:

|            |                      | As<br>31 Decem |                       |             | As at<br>31 December 2017 |             |                       |             |  |  |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|
|            | Unused tax<br>losses | Expiry date    | Unused<br>tax credits | Expiry date | Unused tax<br>losses      | Expiry date | Unused tax<br>credits | Expiry date |  |  |
| Luxembourg | 3 483                | 2020           |                       | -           | 3 619                     | 2020        | -                     | -           |  |  |
| Chile      | 939                  | undefined      | -                     | -           | 924                       | undefined   | -                     | -           |  |  |
| Canada     | 818                  | 2026-2038      | 59                    | 2017-2021   | 515                       | 2032-2037   | 44                    | 2015-2021   |  |  |
| Other      | 256                  | -              | -                     | -           | 188                       | -           | 132                   | -           |  |  |
| Total      | 5 496                |                | 59                    |             | 5 246                     |             | 176                   |             |  |  |

As at 31 December 2018, the Parent Entity did not recognise deferred tax liabilities on taxable temporary differences in the amount of PLN 965 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 1 185 million) related to investments in subsidiaries and shares in joint ventures, as the conditions stipulated in IAS 12.39 were met.

|  |                         |                    |                                  |  |                           |   |                         | i                 | n PLN millions, u   | unless otherwise s   | stated                    |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | As at<br>1 January 2017 | Credited/(Charged) |                                  |  |                           |   |                         | Credited/(Cha     |   |  |                           |
| Deferred tax assets  |                         | profit<br>or loss  | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | exchange<br>differences from<br>translation of<br>foreign<br>operations<br>statements with<br>a functional<br>currency other<br>than PLN | As at<br>31 December 2017 | Change in<br>accounting<br>policies -<br>application of<br>IFRS 9 and IFRS 15 | As at<br>1 January 2018 | profit<br>or loss | Other<br>comprehensive<br>income and<br>current tax<br>assets | exchange<br>differences from<br>translation of<br>foreign<br>operations<br>statements with<br>a functional<br>currency other<br>than PLN | As at<br>31 December 2018 |
| Provision for<br>decommissioning of mines<br>and other technological<br>facilities                                     | 156                     | 6                  | -                                | -  | 162                       |   | 162                     | 49                | -   |  | 211                       |
| Measurement of forward transactions  | 84                      | -                  | -                                | -  | 84                        | ( 70)   | 14                      |                   |   |  | 14                        |
| Difference between the<br>depreciation rates of<br>property, plant and<br>equipment for accounting<br>and tax purposes | 79                      | ( 10)              | -                                | -  | 69                        |   | 69                      | ( 8)              | -   |  | 61                        |
| Future employee benefits   | 379                     | 12                 | 26                               | -  | 417                       | -   | 417                     | 19                | 61  | -  | 497                       |
| Equity instruments measured at fair value  | 110                     | ( 2)               | -                                | -  | 108                       | ( 16)   | 92                      | -                 | 30  | -  | 122                       |
| Other  | 690                     | 3                  | ( 31)                            | ( 23)  | 639                       | 3   | 642                     | 102               | (33)*   | 14   | 725                       |
| Total  | 1 498                   | 9                  | ( 5)                             | ( 23)  | 1 479                     | ( 83)   | 1 396                   | 162               | 58  | 14   | 1 630                     |

\* The amount includes PLN (64) million tax credit used by the KGHM International Ltd. Group as a result of a tax reform in USA (decrease in deferred tax assets in correspondence with current tax assets).

## in PLN millions, unless otherwise stated

|   |                         |                   | (Credited)/Cha                   | irged  |                           |  |                         |                   | (Credited)/Ch                    |  |                           |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Deferred tax liabilities  | As at<br>1 January 2017 | profit or<br>loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | exchange<br>differences from<br>translation of<br>foreign<br>operations<br>statements with<br>a functional<br>currency other<br>than PLN | As at<br>31 December 2017 | Change in<br>accounting<br>policies -<br>application of<br>IFRS 9 and<br>IFRS 15 | As at<br>1 January 2018 | profit<br>or loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | exchange<br>differences from<br>translation of<br>foreign<br>operations<br>statements with<br>a functional<br>currency other<br>than PLN | As at<br>31 December 2018 |
| Measurement of forward transactions   | 42                      | -                 | -                                | -  | 42                        | ( 27)  | 15                      |                   |                                  |  | 16                        |
| Re-measurement of hedging instruments   | -                       | -                 | 43                               | -  | 43                        | ( 42)  | 1                       | -                 | 63                               | -  | 64                        |
| Difference between the<br>depreciation rates of property,<br>plant and equipment for<br>accounting and tax purposes   | 1 024                   | 36                | -                                | ( 44)  | 1 016                     |  | 1 016                   | 196               |                                  | 16   | 1 228                     |
| Adjustments due to fair value<br>measurement of KGHM<br>INTERNATIONAL LTD.<br>including realisation of<br>adjustments to the end of the<br>reporting period | 167                     | ( 148)            | -                                | ( 18)  | 1                         |  | 1                       | -                 |                                  |  | 1                         |
| Other   | 317                     | 4                 | 7                                | 7  | 335                       | 5  | 340                     | 130               | 34                               | 6  | 510                       |
| Total   | 1 550                   | ( 108)            | 50                               | ( 55)  | 1 437                     | ( 64)  | 1 373                   | 327               | 97                               | 22   | 1 819                     |

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | Basis for<br>calculating tax   | Tax rate                            | Presentation in<br>the consolidated<br>statement of<br>profit or loss |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Minerals<br>extraction tax,<br>of which: | 1 671                                      | 1 765                                      |  |                                     |   |
| - copper                                 | 1 373                                      | 1 407                                      | Amount of copper<br>in produced<br>concentrate,<br>expressed in<br>tonnes    | tax rate<br>calculated for<br>every | Taxes and charges<br>in expenses by<br>nature                         |
| - silver                                 | 298  | 358  | Amount of silver in<br>produced<br>concentrate,<br>expressed in<br>kilograms | reporting<br>period *               | (note 4.1.)   |

\* in accordance with conditions specified by the Act dated 2 March 2012 on the minerals extraction tax.

The minerals extraction tax paid by the Parent Entity is calculated from the amount of copper and silver in produced concentrate and depends on the prices of these metals as well as on the USD/PLN exchange rate. The tax is accounted for under manufacturing costs of basic products and is not deductible for corporate income tax purposes.

Other taxes and charges, with a breakdown by geographical location, were as follows:

|                         | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Poland                  | 484  | 456  |
| Real estate tax         | 202  | 188  |
| Royalties               | 108  | 110  |
| Excise tax              | 39   | 41   |
| Environmental fees      | 19   | 19   |
| Other taxes and charges | 116  | 98   |
| Other countries         | 72   | 44   |
| Total                   | 556  | 500  |

## Note 5.3 Tax assets and liabilities

## Accounting policies

Tax assets comprise current income tax assets and the settlement related to VAT.

Assets not representing financial assets are initially recognised at nominal value and are measured at the end of the reporting period at the amount due.

Tax liabilities comprise the Group's liabilities towards the tax office arising from the corporate income tax, including due to the withholding tax, personal income tax and liabilities due to the minerals extraction tax and the excise tax. Liabilities not representing financial liabilities are measured at the amount due.

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Current corporate income tax assets                                 | 142                       | 41                        |  |  |
| Assets due to taxes, social and health insurance and other benefits | 275                       | 236                       |  |  |
| Tax assets  | 417                       | 277                       |  |  |

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Current corporate income tax liabilities                                 | 14                        | 88                        |  |  |
| Liabilities due to taxes, social and health insurance and other benefits | 571                       | 542                       |  |  |
| Tax liabilities  | 585                       | 630                       |  |  |

## Part 6 – Involvement in joint ventures

## Accounting policies

The item involvement in joint ventures comprises investments in joint ventures accounted for using the equity method and loans granted to joint ventures.

The Group classifies as investments accounted for using the equity method the interest in joint ventures which are joint contractual arrangements, in which the parties sharing control have the right to the net assets of a given entity. Joint control occurs when decisions on the relevant activities of joint ventures require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

Investments are initially recognised at cost. The Group's share in profit or loss of entities accounted for using the equity method (assessed while taking into account the impact of measurements to fair value at the investment's acquisition date) from the acquisition date is recognised in profit or loss, while its share in changes of accumulated other comprehensive income from the acquisition date is recognised in the relevant item of accumulated comprehensive income.

Unrealised gains and losses on transactions between the investor and the joint venture are eliminated in the amount proportional to the investor's share in these profits/losses.

If there are any indications of impairment, an investment is tested for impairment by calculating the recoverable amount in accordance with the policy presented in Part 3.

Loans granted to joint ventures do not meet the criteria of recognition as net investments in a joint venture.

## Significant estimates and assumptions

## Joint control

The Group classifies Sierra Gorda S.C.M. as a joint venture under IFRS 11, in which KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD's share equals 55%. Classification of Sierra Gorda S.C.M. as a joint venture, despite the 55% share of the Group, was made based on analysis of the terms of the agreements between the parties and contractual stipulations which indicated joint control. Pursuant to the terms of the agreements, all relevant activities of Sierra Gorda S.C.M. require the unanimous consent of both owners. The Group and other owners have three members each in the appointed Owners Council. The Owners Council makes strategic decisions and is responsible for overseeing their execution. Moreover, it approves the appointment of senior management. In the reporting period, there were no changes to provisions that were the basis of classifying the investment as a joint venture.

## Note 6.1 Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method

|   |                           | 2018              |        |                           | 2017              |        |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|--|
|   | Sierra<br>Gorda<br>S.C.M. | Other<br>entities | Total  | Sierra<br>Gorda<br>S.C.M. | Other<br>entities | Total  |  |  |
| As at 1 January   | -                         | 8                 | 8      | -                         | 27                | 27     |  |  |
| Acquisition of shares   | 666                       | -                 | 666    | 461                       | -                 | 461    |  |  |
| Share of losses of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method   | ( 658)                    | ( 4)              | ( 662) | ( 474)                    | -                 | ( 474) |  |  |
| Liquidation of a joint venture  | -                         | -                 | -      | -                         | (19)              | (19)   |  |  |
| Exchange differences from the translation<br>of foreign operation statements with a<br>functional currency other than PLN | ( 8)                      | -                 | ( 8)   | 13                        | -                 | 13     |  |  |
| As at 31 December   | -                         | 4                 | 4      | -                         | 8                 | 8      |  |  |

|   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| The Group's share (55%) of loss for the period, of which: | ( 767)                                     | ( 525)                                     |  |
| recognised share of joint ventures' loss                  | ( 658)                                     | ( 474)                                     |  |
| unrecognised share of joint ventures' loss                | ( 109)                                     | ( 51)                                      |  |

| Information on entities acc    | ounted for using          | the equity metho                           | bd                      |  |                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                                | Main place<br>of business | % of share<br>capital held<br>by the Group | % of<br>voting<br>power | Value of the inv<br>consolidated state<br>posi | ement of financial        |
| Jointly controlled<br>entities |                           |  |                         | As at<br>31 December 2018                      | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
| Sierra Gorda S.C.M.            | Chile                     | 55   | 50                      | -  | -                         |
| Other                          | Poland                    | 49   | 50                      | 4  | 8                         |
| Total                          |                           |  |                         | 4  | 8                         |

## Condensed financial data of Sierra Gorda S.C.M. is presented in the table below

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018                  | As at<br>31 December 2017                  |
|---|--|--|
| Non-current assets  | 14 649                                     | 13 524                                     |
| Current assets, including:  | 1 444                                      | 1 228                                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 364  | 358  |
| Non-current liabilities, including:   | 19 458                                     | 17 928                                     |
| Liabilities due to bank loans   | 1 128                                      | 1 915                                      |
| Liabilities due to loans granted by jointly-controlling entities  | 16 583                                     | 14 244                                     |
| Current liabilities, including:   | 2 979                                      | 2 509                                      |
| Liabilities due to bank loans   | 552  | 533  |
| Fair value of net assets  | (6 344)                                    | (5 685)                                    |
| The Group's share in net assets (55%)   | (3 489)                                    | (3 126)                                    |
| Cumulatively unrecognised share of losses of Sierra Gorda S.C.M.  | 4 976                                      | 4 867                                      |
| Balance of impairment loss on interest in Sierra Gorda S.C.M.   | ( 671)                                     | ( 671)                                     |
| Adjustment by the value of unrealised gains   | ( 110)                                     | ( 110)                                     |
| Exchange differences from the translation of changes of investment in Sierra Gorda S.C.M. using exchange rates from prior periods | ( 706)                                     | ( 960)                                     |
| Value of the investment in the consolidated statement of financial position   |  | -  |
|   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
| Sales revenue   | 3 542                                      | 3 623                                      |
| <br>Depreciation/amortisation   | ( 993)                                     | ( 845)                                     |
| Interest costs  | (1 441)                                    | (1 419)                                    |
| Other incomes/(costs)   | (2 393)                                    | (2 579)                                    |
| Loss before income tax  | (1 285)                                    | (1 220)                                    |
| Income tax  | ( 109)                                     | 265  |
| Loss for the period   | (1 394)                                    | ( 955)                                     |
| Total comprehensive income  | (1 394)                                    | ( 955)                                     |

## Other information on the Group's involvement in the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

|          |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | Group's share in commitments (investment and operating)   | 2 501                     | 2 248                     |
|          | Group's share in the total amount of future minimal payments due to leasing agreements for mining equipment | 709                       | 777                       |
| Note 8.6 | Guarantees granted by the Group   | 1 815                     | 1 740                     |

| Note 6.2 Loans granted to joint ventures (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Accounting policies   | Significant estimates and assumptions   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans granted to Sierra Gorda S.C.M., classified in<br>accordance with IFRS 9 in the category "measured at<br>amortised cost" are initially recognised at fair value<br>adjusted by direct costs associated with the loan<br>and are measured at the reporting date at<br>amortised cost using the effective interest rate,<br>reflecting impairment. Loans are classified as loans<br>measured at amortised cost if they met two<br>conditions: they are in a business model whose<br>objective is to collect contractual cash flows due to<br>holding financial assets, and have passed the SPPI<br>(solely payments of principal and interest) test. | The terms of repayment of loans granted to finance operations<br>abroad, including planned repayment dates, were set in individual<br>agreements. Pursuant to the schedule, the principal amount and<br>interest are paid on demand, but not later than 15 December 2024.<br>The start of repayment of loans by Sierra Gorda S.C.M. will depend<br>on the company's financial standing. It is assumed in the long-term<br>plans of Sierra Gorda S.C.M. that the loans will be repaid with<br>interest. Due to the fact that settling the loan is planned and<br>probable in the foreseeable future, the loan is not a net investment<br>under IAS 21.15 |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | 2018  | 2017   |
|---|---|--|
| As at 1 January   | 3 889   | 4 313  |
| Accrued interest  | 257   | 319  |
| Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment of loans   | 733   | -  |
| Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operation statements with a functional currency other than PLN | 320   | ( 743)   |
| As at 31 December   | 5 199   | 3 889  |
|   | Accrued interest<br>Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment of loans<br>Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operation<br>statements with a functional currency other than PLN | As at 1 January3 889Accrued interest257Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment of loans733Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operation<br>statements with a functional currency other than PLN320 |

## Part 7 – Financial instruments and financial risk management

## **Note 7.1 Financial Instruments**

|   |  |   | As at 3                                    | 1 December 2            | 018                    |       |                        | As at                                      | 31 December           | ber 2017               |       |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Financial assets:<br>- as at 31 December 2018 – in accordance with IFRS 9,<br>- as at 31 December 2017 – in accordance with IAS 39. |  | At fair value<br>through other<br>comprehensive<br>income | through                                    | At<br>amortised<br>cost | Hedging<br>instruments | Total | Available-<br>for-sale | At fair value<br>through<br>profit or loss | Loans and receivables | Hedging<br>instruments | Total |  |  |
|   | Non-current  | 526   | 27   | 5 915                   | 308                    | 6 776 | 614                    | 11   | 4 651                 | 99                     | 5 375 |  |  |
| Note 6.2  | Loans granted to joint ventures  |   |  | 5 199                   |                        | 5 199 | -                      | -  | 3 889                 | -                      | 3 889 |  |  |
| Note 7.2  | Derivatives  | -   | 12   | -                       | 308                    | 320   | -                      | 11   | -                     | 99                     | 110   |  |  |
| Note 7.3  | Other financial instruments measured at fair value   | 526   | 15   | -                       | -                      | 541   | 614                    | -  | -                     | -                      | 614   |  |  |
| Note 7.4  | Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost   | -   | -  | 716                     | -                      | 716   | -                      | -  | 762                   | -                      | 762   |  |  |
|   | Current  | -   | 328  | 1 717                   | 285                    | 2 330 | 59                     | 1  | 2 314                 | 195                    | 2 569 |  |  |
| Note 10.2   | Trade receivables  | -   | 304  | 495                     | -                      | 799   | -                      | -  | 1 522                 | -                      | 1 522 |  |  |
| Note 7.2  | Derivatives  | -   | 16   | -                       | 285                    | 301   | -                      | 1  | -                     | 195                    | 196   |  |  |
| Note 8.5  | Cash and cash equivalents  | -   | -  | 957                     | -                      | 957   | -                      | -  | 586                   | -                      | 586   |  |  |
| Note 12.3   | Other financial assets   | -   | 8  | 265                     |                        | 273   | 59                     | -  | 206                   | -                      | 265   |  |  |
|   | Total  | 526   | 355  | 7 632                   | 593                    | 9 106 | 673                    | 12   | 6 965                 | 294                    | 7 944 |  |  |
|   |  |   |  | As at 31 Decen          | ber 2018               |       |                        |  | As at 31 Dec          | ember 2017             |       |  |  |
|   | abilities:<br>vecember 2018 – in accordance with IFRS 9,<br>vecember 2017 – in accordance with IAS 39. |   | t fair value At<br>through<br>ofit or loss | amortised<br>cost i     | Hedging<br>nstruments  | Total | -                      | At fair value<br>through<br>profit or loss | At amortised<br>cost  | Hedging<br>instruments | Total |  |  |

|            | Non-current                 |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Note 8.4.1 | Borrowings                  |
| Note 7.2   | Derivatives                 |
|            | Other financial liabilities |
|            | Current                     |
| Note 8.4.1 | Borrowings                  |
| Note 7.2   | Derivatives                 |
|            | Trade payables              |
|            | Other financial liabilities |
|            | Total                       |

| 133 | 7 080  | 29 | 7 242  |
|-----|--------|----|--------|
| -   | 6 878  | -  | 6 878  |
| 133 |        | 29 | 162    |
| -   | 202    | -  | 202    |
| 37  | 3 240  | 6  | 3 283  |
| -   | 1 071  | -  | 1 071  |
| 37  | -      | 6  | 43     |
| -   | 2 053  | -  | 2 053  |
| -   | 116    |    | 116    |
| 170 | 10 320 | 35 | 10 525 |

|     | instruments | cost  | through<br>rofit or loss |
|-----|-------------|-------|--------------------------|
| 6.6 | 71          | 6 398 | 137                      |

| 137 | 6 398 | 71  | 6 606 |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| -   | 6 191 | -   | 6 191 |
| 137 | -     | 71  | 208   |
| -   | 207   | -   | 207   |
| 48  | 2 913 | 62  | 3 023 |
| -   | 965   | -   | 965   |
| 48  | -     | 62  | 110   |
| -   | 1 823 | -   | 1 823 |
| -   | 125   | -   | 125   |
| 185 | 9 311 | 133 | 9 629 |

## Gains/(losses) on financial instruments

|  |      | through profit or loss | measured at<br>amortised cost | measured at<br>amortised cost | Hedging<br>instruments | Total  |
|--|------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Dividends income   | 1    |                        |                               |                               |                        | 1      |
| Interest income  |      |                        | 265                           |                               |                        | 265    |
| Note 6.2         Gains due to the reversal of allowances for impairment on loans granted to joint ventures | -    | -                      | 733                           | -                             | -                      | 733    |
| Note 4.3 Interest costs  | -    |                        | -                             | ( 93)                         | -                      | ( 93)  |
| Note 4.2 Foreign exchange gains/(losses)   |      | 93                     | 753                           | ( 253)                        |                        | 593    |
| Note 4.3 Foreign exchange losses   |      |                        |                               | ( 593)                        |                        | ( 593) |
| Note 4.4 Impairment losses   |      |                        | ( 11)                         |                               |                        | ( 11)  |
| Note 7.2 Revenues from contracts with customers  | (17) |                        |                               |                               | 125                    | 108    |
| Note 4.2 Gains on measurement and realisation of derivatives   |      | 216                    |                               |                               |                        | 216    |
| Note 4.2 Losses on measurement and realisation of derivatives  |      | ( 305)                 |                               |                               |                        | ( 305) |
| Note 4.3 Gains on measurement of derivatives   | -    | 11                     | -                             | -                             | -                      | 11     |
| Note 4.3 Fees and charges on bank loans drawn  | -    | -                      | -                             | ( 15)                         | -                      | ( 15)  |
| Other losses   | -    | -                      | ( 13)                         | ( 9)                          | -                      | ( 22)  |
| Total net gain/(loss)  | (16) | 15                     | 1 727                         | ( 963)                        | 125                    | 888    |

|          | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017<br>in accordance with IAS 39 | Available-for-sale<br>financial assets | Financial assets/liabilities<br>measured at fair value<br>through profit or loss | Loans and financial<br>receivables | Financial liabilities<br>measured at<br>amortised cost | Hedging<br>instruments | Total   |
|----------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|
|          | Dividends income  | 1                                      | -  | -                                  | -  | -                      | 1       |
|          | Interest income   | -                                      | -  | 331                                | -  | -                      | 331     |
| Note 4.3 | Interest costs  | -                                      | -  | -                                  | ( 96)  | -                      | ( 96)   |
| Note 4.2 | Foreign exchange losses   | -                                      | -  | (1 051)                            | ( 415)   | -                      | (1 466) |
| Note 4.3 | Foreign exchange gains  | -                                      | -  | -                                  | 1 251  | -                      | 1 251   |
| Note 4.4 | Impairment losses   | -                                      | -  | ( 43)                              | -  | -                      | ( 43)   |
| Note 7.2 | Revenues from contracts with customers                                  | -                                      | -  | -                                  | -  | 16                     | 16      |
| Note 4.2 | Gains on measurement and realisation of derivatives                     | -                                      | 231  | -                                  | -  | -                      | 231     |
| Note 4.2 | Losses on measurement and realisation of derivatives                    | -                                      | ( 492)   | -                                  | -  | -                      | ( 492)  |
| Note 4.3 | Losses on measurement of derivatives                                    | -                                      | ( 30)  | -                                  | -  | -                      | ( 30)   |
| Note 4.3 | Fees and charges on bank loans drawn                                    | -                                      | -  | -                                  | ( 44)  | -                      | ( 44)   |
|          | Other losses  | -                                      | -  | ( 20)                              | ( 9)   | -                      | ( 29)   |
|          | Total net gain/(loss)   | 1                                      | ( 291)   | ( 783)                             | 687  | 16                     | ( 370)  |

KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group Consolidated financial statements for 2018

## The fair value hierarchy of financial instruments

|                                  | <br>As at<br>31 Decembe | As at<br>31 December 2017 |         |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Classes of financial instruments | Level 1                 | Level 2                   | Level 1 | Level 2 |
| Loans granted                    | 15                      | -                         | -       | -       |
| Listed shares                    | 427                     | -                         | 617     | -       |
| Unquoted shares                  | -                       | 99                        | -       | 56      |
| Trade receivables                | -                       | 304                       | -       | N/A*    |
| Other financial assets           | -                       | 8                         | -       | 1       |
| Derivatives, of which:           | -                       | 416                       | -       | ( 12)   |
| Assets                           | -                       | 621                       | -       | 306     |
| Liabilities                      |                         | ( 205)                    | -       | ( 318)  |

\* N/A - not applicable - an item which was not measured in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9.

## **Note 7.2 Derivatives**

## Accounting policies

Derivatives are classified as financial assets/liabilities held for sale, unless they have not been designated as hedging instruments.

Regular way purchases or sales of derivatives are recognised at the trade date.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value and are measured at fair value at the end of the reporting period. Derivatives not designated as hedges at the end of the reporting period are measured at fair value, with recognition of the gains/losses on measurement in profit or loss.

Within the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group, the Parent Entity applies hedge accounting for cash flows. Hedge accounting aims at reducing volatility in the Parent Entity's net result, arising from periodic changes in the measurement of transactions hedging individual types of market risk to which the Parent Entity is exposed. Hedging instruments are derivatives as well as bank loans in foreign currencies.

The designated hedges relate to the future sales transactions forecasted as assumed in the Sales Plan for a given year. These plans are prepared based on the production capacities for a given period. The Parent Entity estimates that the probability that transactions included in the production plan will occur is very high, as from the historical point of view sales were always realised at the levels assumed in Sales Plans.

The Parent Entity may use natural currency risk hedging through the use of hedge accounting for bank loans denominated in USD, and designates them as positions hedging foreign currency risk, which relates to future revenues of the Parent Entity from sales of copper, silver and other metals, denominated in USD.

Gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the cash flow hedging instrument are recognised in other comprehensive income, to the extent by which the change in fair value represents an effective hedge of the associated hedged item. The portion which is ineffective is recognised in profit or loss as other operating income or costs. Gains or losses arising from the cash flow hedging instrument are recognised in profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment, in the same period or periods in which the hedged item affects profit or loss.

The Parent Entity ceases to account for derivatives as hedging instruments when they expire, are sold, terminated or settled, or when the goal of risk management for a given relation has changed.

The Parent Entity may designate a new hedging relationship for a given derivative, change the intended use of the derivative, or designate it to hedge another type of risk. In such a case, for cash flow hedges, gains or losses which arose in the periods in which the hedge was effective are retained in accumulated other comprehensive income until the hedged item affects profit or loss.

If the hedge of a forecasted transaction ceases to function because it is probable that the forecasted transaction will not occur, then the net gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income is immediately transferred to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

## Hedging derivatives - open items as at the end of the reporting period

|  |  | As at 31 December 2018 |             |          |           |                         |         | As at 31 December 2017       |         |           |  |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|--|
|  | Financial assets Financial liabilities |                        |             | bilities |           | <b>Financial assets</b> |         | <b>Financial liabilities</b> |         |           |  |
| Type of derivative                                       | Non-current                            | Current                | Non-current | Current  | Net total | Non-<br>current         | Current | Non-current                  | Current | Net total |  |
| Derivatives – Commodity contracts -<br>Metals - Copper   |  |                        |             |          |           |                         |         |                              |         |           |  |
| Options - seagull  | 245                                    | 143                    | (10)        | (1)      | 377       | 33                      | 6       | (71)                         | (62)    | (94)      |  |
| Options - collar   | 11                                     | 104                    |             | (1)      | 114       | -                       | -       | -                            | -       | -         |  |
| Derivatives – Currency contracts<br>Options USD - collar | 52                                     | 38                     | (19)        | (4)      | 67        | 66                      | 189     | -                            | -       | 255       |  |
| TOTAL HEDGING INSTRUMENTS                                | 308                                    | 285                    | (29)        | (6)      | 558       | 99                      | 195     | (71)                         | (62)    | 161       |  |

## Trade derivatives - open items as at the end of the reporting period

|   |                 | As      | at 31 December 20 | 18       |           |                 | As at 3 | 1 December 20   | 17        |           |
|---|-----------------|---------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Financial       | assets  | Financial lia     | bilities |           | Financial a     | assets  | Financial lia   | abilities |           |
| Type of derivative                                  | Non-<br>current | Current | Non-current       | Current  | Net total | Non-<br>current | Current | Non-<br>current | Current   | Net total |
| Derivatives – Commodity contracts - Metals - Copper |                 |         |                   |          |           |                 |         |                 |           |           |
| Options – seagull                                   | -               |         | (39)              | (5)      | (44)      | -               | -       | (2)             | -         | (2)       |
| QP adjustment swap transactions                     | -               | 4       | -                 | -        | 4         | -               | -       | -               | -         | -         |
| Derivatives – Commodity contracts - Metals - Gold   |                 |         |                   |          |           |                 |         |                 |           |           |
| QP adjustment swap transactions                     | -               | 2       | -                 | (2)      | -         | -               | -       | -               | -         | -         |
| Derivatives – Currency contracts                    |                 |         |                   |          |           |                 |         |                 |           |           |
| Collar and forward/swap EUR                         | 1               |         | (1)               | (1)      | -         | 1               | 1       | -               | -         | 2         |
| Sold put options USD                                | -               | -       | -                 | -        | -         | -               | -       | (11)            | (12)      | (23)      |
| Derivatives – Interest rate                         |                 |         |                   |          |           |                 |         |                 |           |           |
| Options – purchased CAP                             | 11              | 9       | -                 | -        | 20        | 10              | -       | -               | -         | 10        |
| Embedded derivatives                                |                 |         |                   |          |           |                 |         |                 |           |           |
| Acid and water supply contracts                     | -               |         | (93)              | (29)     | (122)     | -               | -       | (124)           | (36)      | (160)     |
| TOTAL TRADE INSTRUMENTS                             | 12              | 16      | (133)             | (37)     | (142)     | 11              | 1       | (137)           | (48)      | (173)     |

As at 31 December 2018, counterparty credit risk (CVA – credit value adjustment, for assets) and own credit risk (DVA – debit value adjustment, for liabilities) were not recognised in the measurement of derivatives (hedging and trade) due to their immateriality.

|                                 |                        |                                      | in PLN m | illions, unle       | ess otherwise    | stated                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Open <u>hedging</u> derivatives | Notional               | Avg. weighted<br>price/exchange rate |          | aturity/<br>tlement | P<br>profit/loss | Period of<br>s impact |
|                                 | Copper [t]<br>Currency | [USD/t]<br>[USD/PLN]                 |          | period              | -                | -                     |
|                                 | [USD million]          |                                      | from     | to                  | from             | to                    |
| Copper – seagull                | 120 000                | 6 634 - 8 579                        | Jan 19   | Dec 20              | Feb 19           | Jan 21                |
| Copper – collar                 | 36 000                 | 6 733 - 8 333                        | Jan 19   | Dec 19              | Feb 19           | Jan 20                |
| Currency - collar               | 1 260                  | 3.54 - 4.33                          | Jan 19   | Dec 20              | Jan 19           | Dec 20                |

The fair value measurement of derivatives was classified under level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (i.e. measurement which applies observable inputs other than quoted prices):

- In the case of forward currency purchase or sell transactions, the forward prices from the maturity dates of individual transactions were used to determine their fair value. The forward price for currency exchange rates is calculated on the basis of fixing and appropriate interest rates. Interest rates for currencies and the volatility ratios for exchange rates are taken from Reuters. The standard Garman-Kohlhagen model is used to measure European options on currency markets.
- In the case of forward commodity purchase or sell transactions, the Parent Entity uses forward prices from the maturity dates of individual transactions to determine their fair value. At the end of the reporting period, in the case of copper, official closing prices from the London Metal Exchange are used, and with respect to silver and gold, the fixing price set by the London Bullion Market Association. Volatility ratios and forward price curves given by the Reuters system are used to calculate derivatives at the end of the reporting period. Levy approximation to the Black-Scholes model is used for Asian options pricing on commodity markets.

The impact of derivatives and hedging transactions on the items of the statement of profit or loss and on the statement of comprehensive income is presented below.

|            |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|------------|--|--|--|
|            | Statement of profit or loss  |  | to of December 2017                        |
|            | Revenues from contracts with customers   | 125  | 16   |
|            | Other operating and finance income/costs:                                      | (78)                                       | (291)                                      |
|            | On realisation of derivatives  | (141)                                      | (8)  |
|            | On measurement of derivatives  | 63   | (283)                                      |
|            | Impact of derivatives and hedging instruments on profit or loss for the period | 47   | (275)                                      |
|            | Statement of other comprehensive income  |  |  |
|            | Impact of hedging transactions   | 349  | 381  |
| Note 8.2.2 | Impact of measurement of hedging transactions (effective portion)              | 318  | 397  |
| Note 8.2.2 | Reclassification to sales revenues due to realisation of a hedged item         | 31   | (16)                                       |
|            | TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME *   | 396  | 106  |

\* The Parent Entity decided to implement IFRS 9 (including new hedge accounting principles) as at 1 January 2018 without adjusting comparative data, which means that the data concerning 2017 presented in the financial statements for 2018 are not comparable.

## Note 7.3 Other financial instruments measured at fair value

## Accounting policies

The item "financial instruments measured at fair value" includes financial assets classified, in accordance with IFRS 9, to:

- equity instruments comprised of shares not held for trading, which were selected to be measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,
- loans granted measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are initially recognised at fair value increased by transaction costs, and at the end of the reporting period they are measured at fair value with recognition of gains/losses from measurement in other comprehensive income.

With regard to equity instruments not held for trading, in respect of which, at the moment of initial recognition were irrevocably selected to recognise gains/losses from measurement in other comprehensive income, the amounts presented in other comprehensive income are not later transferred to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value, and at the end of the reporting period they are measured at fair value, and the gains/losses from measurement are recognised in profit or loss.

Listed shares are measured based on the closing price as at the end of the reporting period. The translation of shares expressed in a foreign currency is performed according to the accounting policies described in Note 1.3.

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Shares in companies listed on a stock exchange<br>(Warsaw Stock Exchange and TSX Venture Exchange) | 427                       | 617                       |
| Unquoted shares  | 99                        | 56                        |
| Loans granted  | 15                        |                           |
| Other financial instruments measured at fair value   | 541                       | 673                       |

The measurement of listed shares is classified to level 1 of the fair value hierarchy (i.e. measurement is based on the prices of these shares listed on an active market at the measurement date), while the measurement of unquoted shares is classified to level 2 (i.e. measurement based on non-observable data).

Due to investments in listed companies, the Group is exposed to price risk. In accordance with applied principles arising from the requirements of IFRS 9, from 1 January 2018, the Group classified all equity instruments it has as at 1 January 2018 as assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and, pursuant to IFRS 9, changes in fair value (including impairment) are recognised in other comprehensive income. As a result of the above, the Group is not exposed to the risk of a change in profit or loss caused by changes in the share prices of these companies. Detailed information is presented in Note 1.4.1.4 (a) (iii).

The following table presents the sensitivity analysis of listed companies shares to price changes.

|               | As at<br>31 December 2018 | Percentage                       | Percentage change of share price |                 | Percentage change of<br>share price |                   |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|               |                           | 55% -24%                         |                                  |                 | 34%                                 | -10%              |  |
|               | Carrying amount           | Other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Carrying amount | Other<br>comprehensive<br>income    | Profit or<br>loss |  |
| Listed shares | 427                       | 237                              | (103)                            | 617             | 211                                 | (61)              |  |

Sensitivity analysis for significant types of market risk to which the Group is exposed presents the estimated impact of potential changes in individual risk factors (at the end of the reporting period) on profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Potential movements in share prices at the end of the reporting period were determined at the level of maximum deviations in a given year.

## Note 7.4 Other financial instruments measured at amortised cost

| Accounting policies  | Major estimates  |
|--|--|
| The item other financial instruments measured at amortised<br>cost includes financial assets designated to cover the costs of<br>decommissioning mines and restoring tailings storage facilities<br>(accounting policy with respect to the obligation to<br>decommission mines and restore tailings storage facilities is<br>presented in Note 9.4) and other financial assets not classified<br>to other items.<br>Assets included, in accordance with IFRS 9, in the category<br>"measured at amortised cost", are initially recognised at fair<br>value and measured at amortised cost at the reporting date<br>using the effective interest rate, reflecting impairment. | Sensitivity analysis of the risk of changes in interest<br>rates of cash accumulated on bank accounts of the<br>Mine Closure Fund and Tailings Storage Facility<br>Restoration Fund and of investments in debt securities<br>is presented in Note 7.5.1.4. |

|          |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | Non-current financial assets designated for<br>decommissioning mines and restoring tailings storage<br>facilities | 430                       | 403                       |
|          | Cash held in the Mine Closure Fund and Tailings<br>Storage Facility Restoration Fund                              | 364                       | 342                       |
|          | Debt securities   | 66                        | 61                        |
|          | Other non-current financial receivables, including:   | 286                       | 359                       |
|          | Management fee for Sierra Gorda S.C.M.  | 160                       | 308                       |
|          | Other loans granted   | 8                         | 20                        |
| Note 7.1 | Total   | 716                       | 762                       |

As at 31 December 2018, non-current financial assets for decommissioning mines and the restoration of tailings storage facilities were presented by cash and debt securities in the amount of PLN 430 million (2017: PLN 403 million) collected by the Parent Entity and the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group based on obligations resulting from law, among others the Law on Geology and Mining and the Waste Act as well as from laws applicable in the United States of America and Canada.

Other non-current financial assets designated for decommissioning mines and restoring tailings storage facilities are exposed to the credit risk described in Note 7.5.2.4.

Details regarding measurement of the provision for the decommissioning costs of mines and other technological facilities are described in Note 9.4.

## Note 7.5 Financial risk management

In the course of its business activities the Group is exposed to the following main financial risks:

- market risks:
  - commodity risk,
  - $\circ$  ~ risk of changes in foreign exchange rates,
  - o risk of changes in interest rates,
  - o price risk related to investments in debt securities,
  - o price risk related to investments in shares of listed companies (Note 7.3),
- credit risk, and
- liquidity risk (the process of financial liquidity management is described in Note 8).

The Group identifies and measures financial risk on an ongoing basis, and also takes actions aimed at minimising their impact on the financial position.

The Parent Entity manages identified financial risk factors in a conscious and responsible manner, using the adopted Market Risk Management Policy, the Financial Liquidity Management Policy and the Credit Risk Management Policy. The process of financial risk management in the Parent Entity is supported by the work of the Market Risk Committee, the Financial Liquidity Committee and the Credit Risk Committee.

## Note 7.5.1 Market risk

The market risk to which the Group is exposed to is understood as the possible occurrence of negative impact on the Group's results arising from changes in the market prices of commodities, exchange rates, interest rates, and debt securities, as well as the share prices of listed companies.

#### Note 7.5.1.1 Principles and techniques of market risk management

In market risk management (especially commodity and currency risk) the scale and profile of activities of the Parent Entity and of mining companies of the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. is of the greatest significance and impact on the results of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group.

The Parent Entity actively manages market risk by taking actions and making decisions in this regard within the context of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group's global exposure as a whole.

In accordance with the adopted policy, the goals of the market risk management process in the Group are as follows:

- limit volatility in the financial result;
- increase the probability of meeting budget targets;
- decrease the probability of losing financial liquidity;
- maintain financial health; and
- support the process of strategic decision making related to investing activities, including financing sources.

The objectives of market risk management should be considered as a whole, and their realisation is determined mainly by the Group's internal situation and market conditions.

The goals of market risk management at the Group level are achieved through their realisation in individual mining companies of the Group, with the coordination of these activities at the Parent Entity's level, in which key tasks related to the process of market risk management in the Group were centralised (such as coordination of the identification of sources of exposure to market risk, proposing hedging strategies, contacting financial institutions in order to sign, confirm and settle derivative transactions, and calculating measurements to fair value).

The primary technique used by the Parent Entity in market risk management is the utilisation of hedging strategies involving derivatives. Natural hedging is also used. Some other domestic companies of the Group make use of derivatives. However, only the Parent Entity applies hedging strategies, as understood by hedge accounting.

Taking into account the potential scope of their impact on the Group's results, market risk factors were divided into the following groups:

|          | Grupa                                   | Market risk           | Approach to risk management  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Note 7.2 | Group I – factors<br>having the         | Copper price          | A strategic approach is applied to this group, aimed at systematically building up a hedging position comprising           |  |  |  |
| Note 7.2 | greatest impact on the Group's total    | Silver price          | production and revenues from sales for subsequent periods while taking into account the long-term cyclical                 |  |  |  |
| Note 7.2 | exposure to<br>market risk              | USD/PLN exchange rate | <ul> <li>nature of various markets. A hedging position may be<br/>restructured before it expires.</li> </ul>               |  |  |  |
| Note 7.2 | Group II – other <u>and merchandise</u> |                       | From the Group's point of view, this group is comprised of<br>- less significant risks, although sometimes these risks are |  |  |  |
| Note 7.2 | exposures to<br>market risk             | Other exchange rates  | significant from individual entities' points of view.<br>- Therefore, it is tactically managed - on an ad-hoc basis,       |  |  |  |
| Note 7.2 |   | Interest rates        | taking advantage of favourable market conditions.  |  |  |  |

In market risk management various approaches are applied for particular, identified exposure groups. The Parent Entity considers the following factors when selecting hedging strategies or restructuring hedging positions: current and forecasted market conditions, the internal situation of the Entity, the effective level and cost of hedging, and the impact of the minerals extraction tax.

The Parent Entity applies an integrated approach to managing the market risk to which it is exposed. This means a comprehensive approach to market risk, and not to each element individually. An example is the hedging transactions on the currency market, which are closely related to contracts entered into on the metals market. The hedging of metals sales prices determines the probability of achieving specified revenues from sales in USD, which represent a hedged position for the strategy on the currency market.

The Parent Entity only executes those derivatives which it has the ability to evaluate internally, using standard pricing models appropriate for a particular type of derivative, and which can be traded without significant loss of value with a

counterparty other than the one with whom the transaction was initially entered into. In evaluating the market value of a given instrument, the Parent Entity uses information obtained from leading information services, banks, and brokers.

The Market Risk Management Policy in the Group permits the use of the following types of instruments:

- swaps;
- forwards and futures;
- options; and
- structures combining the above instruments.

The instruments applied may be, therefore, either of standardised parameters (publicly traded instruments) or nonstandardised parameters (over-the-counter instruments). The primary instruments applied are cash flow hedging instruments meeting the requirements for effectiveness as understood by hedge accounting. The effectiveness of the financial hedging instruments applied by the Parent Entity in the reporting period is continually monitored and assessed (details in Note 7.2 Derivatives - accounting policies).

The economic relationship between a hedging instrument and a hedged position is based on the sensitivity of the value of the position to the same market factors (metals prices, exchange rates or interest rates) and on matching appropriate key parameters of the hedging instrument and the hedged position (volume/notional amount, maturity date).

The hedge ratio of the established hedging relationship is set at the amount ensuring the effectiveness of the relationship and is consistent with the actual volume of the hedged position and the hedging instrument. Sources of potential ineffectiveness of the relationship arise from a mismatch of the parameters of the hedged instrument and the hedged position (e.g. the notional amount, maturity, base instrument, impact of credit risk). When structuring a hedging transaction, the Parent Entity aims to ensure a maximal match between these parameters to minimise the sources of ineffectiveness.

The Parent Entity quantifies its market risk exposure using a consistent and comprehensive measure. Market risk management in the Group is supported by simulations (such as scenario analysis, stress-tests, backtests) and calculated risk measures. The risk measures being used are mainly based on mathematical and statistical modelling, which uses historical and current market data concerning risk factors and takes into consideration the current exposure to market risk.

One of the measures used as an auxiliary tool in making decisions in the market risk management process in the Parent Entity is EaR - Earnings at Risk. This measure indicates the lowest possible level of profit for the period for a selected level of confidence (for example, with 95% confidence the profit for a given year will be not lower than...). The EaR methodology enables the calculation of profit for the period incorporating the impact of changes in market prices of copper, silver and foreign exchange rates in the context of budgeted results. EBITDA-at-Risk ratio is calculated for both the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group and the JV Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

Due to the risk of production cutbacks (for example because of force majeure) or failure to achieve planned foreign currency revenues, as well as purchases of metals contained in purchased materials, limits with respect to commitment in derivatives have been set.

For the Parent Entity limits on metals and currency markets were set at:

- up to 85% of planned, monthly sales volume of copper, silver and gold from own concentrates, while: for copper and silver - up to 50% with respect to instruments which are obligations of the Parent Entity (for financing the hedging strategy), and up to 85% with respect to instruments representing the rights of the Parent Entity,
- up to 85% of planned, monthly revenues from the sale of products from own concentrates in USD or of the monthly, contracted net currency cash flows in the case of other currencies. For purposes of setting the limit, expenses for servicing the debt denominated in USD decrease the nominal amount of exposure to be hedged.

With respect to the risk of changes in interest rates, the Parent Entity has set a limit of commitment in derivatives of up to 100% of the debt's nominal value in every interest period, as stipulated in the signed agreements.

For selected mining companies in the Group, limits were set for using derivatives on the copper and currency markets at the same levels as those functioning in the Parent Entity, while with respect to transactions on the nickel, silver and gold markets the limits were set as up to 60% of planned, monthly sales volume from own concentrates.

These limits are in respect both of hedging transactions as well as of the instruments financing these transactions.

The maximum time horizon within which the Group decides to limit market risk is set in accordance with the technical and economic planning process and amounts to 5 years, whereas in terms of interest rate risk, the time horizon reaches up to the maturity date of the long-term financial liabilities of the Group.

#### Note 7.5.1.2 Commodity risk

The Parent Entity is exposed to the risk of changes in the prices of the metals it sells: copper, silver, gold and lead. Furthermore, the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group is exposed to the risk of changes in the prices of copper, gold, nickel, molybdenum, platinum and palladium.

In the Parent Entity and the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group, the price formulas used in physical delivery contracts are mainly based on average monthly quotations from the London Metal Exchange for copper and other common metals and from the London Bullion Market for precious metals. Within the commercial policy, the Parent Entity and KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. set the price base for physical delivery contracts as the average price of the appropriate future month.

The permanent and direct link between sales proceeds and metals prices, without similar relationships on the expenditures side, results in a strategic exposure. In turn, operating exposure is a result of possible mismatches in the pricing of physical contracts with respect to the Group's benchmark profile, in particular in terms of the reference prices and the quotation periods.

On the metals market, the Group has a so-called long position, which means it has higher sales than purchases. The analysis of the Group's strategic exposure to market risk should be performed by deducting from the volume of metals sold the amount of metal in purchased materials.

The Group's strategic exposure to the risk of changes in the price of copper and silver in years 2017-2018 is presented in the table below:

|            |         | 2018    |           | 2017    |         |           |
|------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| -          | Net     | Sales   | Purchases | Net     | Sales   | Purchases |
| Copper [t] | 464 795 | 592 274 | 127 479   | 436 737 | 586 391 | 149 654   |
| Silver [t] | 1 216   | 1 234   | 18        | 1 163   | 1 185   | 22        |

The notional amount of copper price hedging strategies settled in 2018 represented approx. 19% (in 2017: 23%) of the total sales of this metal realised by the Parent Entity (it represented approx. 25% of net sales in 2018 and 32% in 2017). In 2018 revenues from silver sales were not hedged by derivatives.

With respect to strategic management of market risk in 2018, the Parent Entity implemented copper price hedging transactions with a total notional amount of 126 thousand tonnes and a maturity period from July 2018 to December 2020 (of which: 114 thousand tonnes were in respect of hedging revenues from sales of copper in years 2019-2020). Collar and seagull options structures were implemented (Asian options). In 2018 the Company did not implement derivatives transactions on the silver market.

In addition, in 2018 the Parent Entity began the management of a net trading position in order to react to changes in contractual agreements with customers, non-standard pricing terms in metals sales and purchases of copper-bearing materials. In the fourth quarter of 2018 QP adjustment swap transactions were entered into on the copper and gold markets with maturity to June 2019.

As a result, as at 31 December 2018 the Parent Entity held open derivatives transactions on the copper market for 168 thousand tonnes (of which: 156 thousand tonnes came from strategic management of market risk, while 12 thousand tonnes came from the management of a net trading position).

The condensed table of open derivatives transactions held by the Parent Entity on the copper market as at 31 December 2018, entered into as part of the strategic management of market risk, is presented below (the hedged notional in the presented periods is allocated evenly on a monthly basis).

| ·                   |         |          | Option strike price    |                      |         | Average             | Effective hedge | Hedge limited | Participation |  |
|---------------------|---------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Instrument          |         | Notional | Sold put Pur<br>option | chased put<br>option |         | weighted<br>premium | price           | to            | limited to    |  |
| _                   |         | [tonnes] | [USD/t]                | [USD/t]              | [USD/t] | [USD/t]             | [USD/t]         | [USD/t]       | [USD/t]       |  |
|                     | Seagull | 21 000   | 4 700                  | 6 200                | 8 000   | -226                | 5 974           | 4 700         | 8 000         |  |
| 1st half<br>of 2019 | Seagull | 12 000   | 5 000                  | 6 900                | 9 000   | -250                | 6 650           | 5 000         | 9 000         |  |
| 1st  <br>of 2       | Collar  | 6 000    |                        | 6 800                | 8 400   | -250                | 6 550           |               | 8 400         |  |
|                     | Collar  | 12 000   |                        | 6 700                | 8 300   | -228                | 6 472           |               | 8 300         |  |
|                     | Seagull | 21 000   | 4 700                  | 6 200                | 8 000   | -226                | 5 974           | 4 700         | 8 000         |  |
| d half<br>2019      | Seagull | 12 000   | 5 000                  | 6 900                | 9 000   | -250                | 6 650           | 5 000         | 9 000         |  |
| 2nd half<br>of 2019 | Collar  | 6 000    |                        | 6 800                | 8 400   | -250                | 6 550           |               | 8 400         |  |
| _                   | Collar  | 12 000   |                        | 6 700                | 8 300   | -228                | 6 472           |               | 8 300         |  |

| <b>TOTAL 2019</b> | 102 000 |       |       |       |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| Seagull           | 24 000  | 5 000 | 6 900 | 9 000 |
| Seagull           | 4 920   | 5 000 | 6 900 | 8 800 |
| Seagull           | 25 080  | 5 000 | 6 800 | 8 700 |
| OTAL 2020         | 54 000  |       |       |       |

In 2018, neither KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. nor any of the mining companies implemented any forward transactions on the commodity market. As at 31 December 2018, the risk of changes in metals prices was also related to derivatives embedded in the long-term contracts for supply of sulphuric acid and water.

The sensitivity analysis of the Company for risk of changes in copper prices as at 31 December 2018 is presented in the table below:

|                                      |               | Carrying       | Copper price change [USD/t] |                         |                |                         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|
|                                      | Value at risk | amount         | 7 352                       | (+24%)                  | 4 573          | (-23%)                  |  |
|                                      |               | 31.12.2018     |                             | Other                   |                | Other                   |  |
| Financial assets and<br>liabilities  | [PLN million] | [PLN million]  | Profit or loss              | comprehensive<br>income | Profit or loss | comprehensive<br>income |  |
| Derivatives - copper                 | 451           | 451            | 35                          | (456)                   | (148)          | 668                     |  |
| Embedded derivatives                 | (122)         | (122)          | (45)                        | -                       | (44)           | -                       |  |
|                                      | Impact on p   | profit or loss | (10)                        |                         | (192)          |                         |  |
| Impact on other comprehensive income |               |                |                             | (456)                   |                | 668                     |  |

The sensitivity analysis of the Company for risk of changes in copper prices as at 31 December 2017 is presented in the table below:

|                                      |               | Carrying       |                | Copper price o          | hange [USD/t]  |                         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|                                      | Value at risk | amount         | <b>9 06</b> 4  | l (+26%)                | 5 380          | (-25%)                  |
|                                      |               | 31.12.2017     |                | Other                   |                | Other                   |
| Financial assets and liabilities     | [PLN million] | [PLN million]  | Profit or loss | comprehensive<br>income | Profit or loss | comprehensive<br>income |
| Derivatives - copper                 | (96)          | (96)           | 29             | (523)                   | 131            | 190                     |
| Embedded derivatives                 | (160)         | (160)          | (64)           | -                       | 59             | -                       |
|                                      | Impact on p   | profit or loss | (35)           |                         | 190            |                         |
| Impact on other comprehensive income |               |                |                | (523)                   |                | 190                     |

In order to determine the potential movements in metals prices for purposes of sensitivity analysis of commodity risk factors (copper), the mean reverting Schwarz model (the geometrical Ornstein-Uhlenbeck process) was used.

#### Note 7.5.1.3 Risk of changes in foreign exchange rates

Regarding the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates within the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group, the following types of exposures were identified:

- transaction exposure related to the volatility of cash flows in the base currency;
- exposure related to the volatility of selected items of the statement of financial position in the base (functional) currency;
- the exposure to net investments in foreign operations concerning volatility of consolidated equity in the Group's base currency (presentation currency).

The transaction exposure to currency risk derives from cash flow-generating contracts, whose values expressed in the base (functional) currency depend on future levels of exchange rates of the foreign currencies with respect to the base currency. Cash flows exposed to currency risk may possess the following characteristics:

- denomination in the foreign currency cash flows are settled in foreign currencies other than the functional currency; and
- indexation in the foreign currency cash flows may be settled in the base currency, but the price (i.e. of a metal) is set in a different foreign currency.

The key source of exposure to currency risk in the Parent Entity's business operations are the proceeds from sales of products (with respect to metals prices, processing and producer margins).

The exposure to currency risk derives also from items in the consolidated statement of financial position denominated in foreign currencies, which under the existing accounting regulations must be, upon settlement or periodic valuation, including the translation of foreign operations statements, translated by applying the current exchange rate of the foreign currencies versus the base (functional) currency. Changes in the carrying amounts of such items between valuation dates result in the volatility of profit or loss for the period or of other comprehensive income.

Items in the consolidated statement of financial position which are exposed to currency risk include in particular:

- trade receivables and trade payables related to purchases and sales denominated in foreign currencies;
- financial receivables due to loans granted in foreign currencies;
- financial liabilities due to borrowings in foreign currencies;
- cash and cash equivalents in foreign currencies; and
- derivatives on metals market.

As for the currency market, the notional amount of settled transactions hedging revenues from metals sales amounted to approx. 32% (in 2017: 26%) of the total revenues from sales of copper and silver realised by the Parent Entity in 2018.

In 2018 the Parent Entity implemented transactions hedging against a change in the USD/PLN exchange rate with a notional amount of USD 1 710 million and maturity falling from April 2018 to December 2020 (of which: transactions hedging revenues in the amount of USD 1 080 million were in respect of the period from January 2019 to December 2020). On the currency market put options (European options) were purchased and collar options structures (European options) were entered into.

As at 31 December 2018, the Parent Entity held an open hedging position in derivatives for USD 1 260 million of planned revenues from sales of metals.

As for managing currency risk which may arise from bank loans, the Parent Entity applies natural hedging by borrowing in currencies in which it has revenues. As at 31 December 2018, following their translation to PLN, the bank loans and the investment loans which were drawn in USD amounted to PLN 7 655 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 6 935 million).

Some of the Group's Polish companies managed the currency risk related to their core business (among others trade) by opening transactions in derivatives, among others on the USD/PLN and EUR/PLN markets. The table of open transactions as at 31 December 2018 is not presented, due to its immateriality for the Group.

The condensed table of open transactions in derivatives held by the Parent Entity on the currency market as at 31 December 2018 is presented below (the hedged notional in the presented periods is allocated evenly on a monthly basis).

|             | Notional Option strike price |               | Notional Option strike price |                            |                        |                 | Notional Option strike price Average weighted |           |           |  |  | Average<br>weighted | Effective hedge<br>price | Hedge limited<br>to | Participation<br>limited to |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|             |                              |               | sold<br>put<br>option        | purchased<br>put<br>option | sold<br>call<br>option | premium         |   |           |           |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
| Inst        | rument                       | [USD million] | [USD/PLN]                    | [USD/PLN]                  | [USD/PLN]              | [PLN for USD 1] | [USD/PLN]                                     | [USD/PLN] | [USD/PLN] |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
|             | Seagull                      | 180           | 3.24                         | 3.80                       | 4.84                   | 0.02            | 3.82  | 3.24      | 4.84      |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
| 1st<br>half | Collar                       | 180           |                              | 3.50                       | 4.25                   | -0.06           | 3.44  |           | 4.25      |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
| 2nd<br>half | Collar                       | 360           |                              | 3.50                       | 4.25                   | -0.05           | 3.45  |           | 4.25      |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
|             | <b>TOTAL 2019</b>            | 720           |                              |                            |                        |                 |   |           |           |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
| 1st<br>half | Collar                       | 360           |                              | 3.50                       | 4.25                   | -0.06           | 3.44  |           | 4.25      |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
| 2nd<br>half | Collar                       | 180           |                              | 3.50                       | 4.25                   | -0.04           | 3.46  |           | 4.25      |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |
|             | TOTAL 2020                   | 540           |                              |                            |                        |                 |   |           |           |  |  |                     |                          |                     |                             |

The currency structure of financial instruments exposed to currency risk (change in the USD/PLN, EUR/PLN, CAD/PLN and GBP/PLN exchange rates) of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group is presented in the tables below.

| and the second | Value at          | risk as at 3 | 1 Decemb    | Value at risk as at 31 December 2018 |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Financial instruments  | total PLN million | USD million  | EUR million | CAD million                          | GBP million |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shares   | 4                 | -            | -           | 1                                    | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables  | 690               | 144          | 28          | 10                                   | 1           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 819               | 157          | 24          | 6                                    | 23          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans granted to joint ventures  | 5 199             | 1 383        | -           | -                                    | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other financial assets   | 429               | 92           | 1           | 23                                   | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Derivatives *  | 416               | 93           | -           | -                                    | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade payables   | (649)             | (105)        | (50)        | (13)                                 | (1)         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowings   | (7 830)           | (2 037)      | (39)        | -                                    | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other financial liabilities  | (56)              | (6)          | (1)         | -                                    | (6)         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\*Transactions on the commodities and interest rate markets which are denominated in USD and translated to PLN at the exchange rate as at the end of the reporting period are presented in the item "derivatives", in the column "USD million", while the column "total PLN million" also includes the fair value of derivatives on the currency market which are denominated solely in PLN.

| and the second | Value at risk as at 31 December 2017 |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Financial instruments  | total PLN million                    | USD million | EUR million | CAD million | GBP million |  |  |  |
| Shares   | 6                                    | -           | -           | 2           | -           |  |  |  |
| Trade receivables  | 1 110                                | 264         | 28          | 16          | 7           |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 478                                  | 95          | 22          | 14          | 3           |  |  |  |
| Loans granted to joint ventures  | 3 889                                | 1 117       | -           | -           | -           |  |  |  |
| Other financial assets   | 547                                  | 119         | -           | 22          | 2           |  |  |  |
| Derivatives *  | (12)                                 | (70)        | -           | -           | -           |  |  |  |
| Trade payables   | (604)                                | (105)       | (45)        | (18)        | -           |  |  |  |
| Borrowings   | (7 043)                              | (1 992)     | (26)        | -           | -           |  |  |  |
| Other financial liabilities  | (8)                                  | (1)         | (1)         | -           | -           |  |  |  |

\*Transactions on the commodities and interest rate markets which are denominated in USD and translated to PLN at the exchange rate as at the end of the reporting period are presented in the item "derivatives", in the column "USD million", while the column "total PLN million" also includes the fair value of derivatives on the currency market which are denominated solely in PLN.

| 2018                             |                 | Carrying                | Ch                | ange in the USD/                 | PLN exch          | ange rate                        | Change in th<br>exchang   |                | Change in the CAD/PLN<br>exchange rate |                | Change in the GBP/PLN<br>exchange rate |                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|
|                                  | Value at risk   | amount                  |                   | 4.27 (+13%)                      |                   | 3.24 (-14%)                      | 4.68 (+9%)                | 3.99 (-7%)     | 3.15 (+14%)                            | 2.42 (-12%)    | 5.47 (+14%)                            | 4.23 (-12%)    |
| Financial assets and liabilities | [PLN million]   | 31.12.2018 <sup>-</sup> | profit or<br>loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | profit or<br>loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | profit or loss            | profit or loss | profit or loss                         | profit or loss | profit or loss                         | profit or loss |
| Shares                           | 4               | 526                     | -                 | -                                | -                 | -                                | -                         | -              | -                                      | -              | -                                      | ,              |
| Trade receivables                | 690             | 961                     | 59                |                                  | (61)              | -                                | 9                         | (7)            | 3                                      | (3)            | -                                      |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 819             | 957                     | 64                | -                                | (67)              | -                                | 7                         | (6)            | 2                                      | (2)            | 13                                     | (10)           |
| Loans granted to joint ventures  | 5 199           | 5 199                   | 567               | -                                | (589)             | -                                | -                         | -              | -                                      | -              | -                                      | -              |
| Other financial assets           | 429             | 1 004                   | 38                | -                                | (39)              | -                                | -                         | -              | 7                                      | (6)            | 2                                      | (2)            |
| Derivatives                      | 416             | 416                     | (19)              | (156)                            | 7                 | 327                              | (8)                       | 7              | -                                      | -              | -                                      | -              |
| Trade payables                   | (649)           | (2 224)                 | (43)              | -                                | 44                | -                                | (16)                      | 13             | (4)                                    | 4              | (1)                                    | 1              |
| Borrowings                       | (7 830)         | (7 949)                 | (835)             | -                                | 864               | -                                | (12)                      | 10             | -                                      | -              | -                                      |                |
| Other financial liabilities      | (56)            | (147)                   | (3)               | -                                | 3                 | -                                | -                         | -              | -                                      | -              | (3)                                    | 3              |
|                                  | Impact          | on profit or loss       | (172)             |                                  | 162               |                                  | (20)                      | 17             | 8                                      | (7)            | 11                                     | (8)            |
| Impact                           | on other compre | hensive income          |                   | (156)                            |                   | 327                              |                           |                |  |                |  |                |
| 2017                             | Value at risk   | Carrying                | Chan              | ge in the USD/PL                 | N exchar          | ige rate                         | Change in the<br>exchange |                | Change in the<br>exchang               |                | Change in th<br>exchang                |                |
|                                  | value at risk   | amount<br>31.12.2017 —  | 4.                | 00 (+15%)<br>other               | rofit or          | 2.99 (-14%)<br>other             | 4.58 (+10%)               | 3.87 (-7%)     | 3.16 (+14%)                            | 2.44 (-12%)    | 5.39 (+15%)                            | 4.15 (-12%)    |

| The sensitivity analysis of the Grou | p to currency risk as at 31 December of each v | year is presented in the tables below: |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                      |  |  |

| 2017                             |                 | currying                      |                   | 0                                |                   | 0                                | exchan         | ge rate        | exchan         | ge rate        | exchan         | ge rate        |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | Value at risk   | amount                        |                   | 4.00 (+15%)                      |                   | 2.99 (-14%)                      | 4.58 (+10%)    | 3.87 (-7%)     | 3.16 (+14%)    | 2.44 (-12%)    | 5.39 (+15%)    | 4.15 (-12%)    |
| Financial assets and liabilities | [PLN million]   | 31.12.2017 -<br>[PLN million] | profit or<br>loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | profit or<br>loss | other<br>comprehensive<br>income | profit or loss |
| Shares                           | 6               | 614                           | -                 | -                                | -                 | -                                | -              | -              | 1              | (1)            | -              | -              |
| Trade receivables                | 1 100           | 1 522                         | 110               | -                                | (104)             | -                                | 9              | (7)            | 5              | (4)            | 4              | (3)            |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 478             | 586                           | 40                | -                                | (38)              | -                                | 7              | (5)            | 4              | (4)            | 2              | (1)            |
| Loans granted to joint ventures  | 3 889           | 3 889                         | 467               | -                                | (442)             | -                                | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Other financial assets           | 547             | 1 027                         | 57                | -                                | (54)              | -                                | -              | -              | 7              | (6)            | 1              | (1)            |
| Derivatives                      | (12)            | (12)                          | 50                | (238)                            | (24)              | 181                              | (4)            | 4              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Trade payables                   | (604)           | (1 995)                       | (44)              | -                                | 41                | -                                | (15)           | 11             | (6)            | 5              | -              | -              |
| Borrowings                       | (7 043)         | (7 156)                       | (833)             | -                                | 789               | -                                | (9)            | 6              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Other financial liabilities      | (8)             | (160)                         | (1)               | -                                | 1                 | -                                | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
|                                  | Impact o        | on profit or loss             | (154)             |                                  | 169               |                                  | (12)           | 9              | 11             | (10)           | 7              | (5)            |
| Impact o                         | n other comprel | nensive income                |                   | (238)                            |                   | 181                              |                |                |                |                |                |                |

Impact on other comprehensive income (238) 181 In order to determine the potential movements in the USD/PLN, EUR/PLN, CAD/PLN and GBP/PLN exchange rates for sensitivity analysis purposes, the Black-Scholes model (the geometrical Brownian motion) was used.

#### Note 7.5.1.4 Interest rate risk

In 2018 the Group was exposed to the risk of changes in interest rates due to loans granted to joint ventures, investing cash and using borrowings.

Positions with variable interest rates expose the Group to the risk of changes in cash flow from a given position as a result of changes in interest rates (i.e. it has an impact on the interest costs or income recognised in profit or loss). Positions with fixed interest rates expose the Group to the risk of fair value changes of a given position, excluding positions measured at amortised cost, for which the change in fair value does not affect their measurement and profit or loss.

The main items which are exposed to interest rate risk are presented below:

|          |                              | 31 D              | As at<br>ecember 2018 | 8       | 31 D           | As at<br>ecember 2017 |         |  |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|--|
|          |                              | Cash flow<br>risk | Fair value<br>risk    | Total   | Cash flow risk | Fair value risk       | Total   |  |
|          | Cash and cash<br>equivalents | 1 315*            |                       | 1 315   | 923*           | -                     | 923     |  |
|          | Loans granted                | -                 | 15                    | 15      | -              | 3 909                 | 3 909   |  |
| Note 7.1 | Borrowings                   | (5 112)**         | (2 810)               | (7 922) | (5 179)**      | (1 967)               | (7 146) |  |

\* Presented amounts include cash accumulated in special purpose funds: Mine Closure Fund and Tailings Storage Facility Restoration Fund

\*\* Presented amounts include the preparation fee paid which decreases financial liabilities due to bank loans.

In 2018, the Parent Entity did not implement any new derivative transactions hedging against an increase of the interest rate (LIBOR USD). However, in the first half of 2018 the Parent Entity drew a bank loan in the amount of USD 150 million, based on a fixed interest rate and the first instalment, in the amount of USD 65 million, of the loan granted in December 2017 by the European Investment Bank, also based on a fixed interest rate, and therefore hedging itself against the interest rate risk (natural hedging).

A condensed table of open transactions in derivatives on the interest rate market as at 31 December 2018 is presented below (maturity dates of options fall at the end of subsequent quarters).

|   |                                  | Option -                   | Average we                        | eighted<br>emium | Effective hedge<br>level |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Instrument  | <b>Notional</b><br>[USD million] | strike price<br>[LIBOR 3M] | [USD for USD 1<br>million hedged] | [%]              | [LIBOR 3M]               |
| Purchase of interest rate<br>cap options<br>QUARTERLY IN 2019 | 1 000                            | 2.50%                      | 381                               | 0.15%            | 2.65%                    |
| Purchase of interest rate<br>cap options<br>QUARTERLY IN 2020 | 1 000                            | 2.50%                      | 381                               | 0.15%            | 2.65%                    |

The table below presents the sensitivity analysis of the Group to interest rate risk with respect to positions with variable interest rates.

|                             | 201    | 2018  |       | 17    |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             | +1.25% | -0.5% | 2.0%  | -0.5% |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 14     | (5)   | 12    | (3)   |
| Borrowings                  | (77)   | 26    | (104) | 26    |
| Derivatives – interest rate | 95     | (19)  | 150   | (8)   |
| Total impact on profit/loss | 32     | 2     | 58    | 15    |

## Note 7.5.1.5 Impact of hedge accounting on the financial statements

The following table contains information on changes in the fair value of derivatives and of loans designated as hedging instruments under hedge accounting, as well as corresponding changes in the fair value of hedged positions during the reporting period, being the basis for recognising the effective and ineffective portions of changes in the fair value of hedging instruments as at 31 December 2018.

# Balance of other comprehensive income due to cash flow hedging for relations:

| relation type                 |                    |                       | Change in the      | Change in the value of |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| risk type                     | remaining in hedge | for which hedge       | •                  | hedging instrument in  |
| instrument type – hedged item | accounting         | accounting was ceased | item in the period | the period             |
| Cash flow hedging             |                    |                       |                    |                        |
| Commodity risk (copper)       |                    |                       |                    |                        |
| Options – Sales revenue       | 322                | -                     | (411)              | 411                    |
| Currency risk (USD)           |                    |                       |                    |                        |
| Options – Sales revenue       | 13                 | -                     | 53                 | (53)                   |
| Loans – Sales revenue         | -                  | (129)                 | -                  | -                      |
| Total                         | 335                | (129)                 | (358)              | 358                    |

The table below presents information on the impact of hedge accounting on profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

| relation type<br>risk type<br>instrument type | Profit or (loss)<br>due to hedging<br>for the reporting period<br>recognised in other<br>comprehensive income | Amount reclassified<br>from other comprehensive<br>income to profit or loss as a<br>reclassification adjustment, due<br>to the realisation of a hedged<br>item in the period | ltem of the statement of<br>profit or loss with a<br>reclassification<br>adjustment    |
|---|---|--|--|
| Cash flow hedging                             |   |  |  |
| Commodity risk (copper)                       |   |  |  |
| Options                                       | 488   | (78)   | - revenues from contracts with<br>customers<br>- other operating income and<br>(costs) |
| Currency risk (USD)                           |   |  |  |
| Options                                       | (170)   | 63   | - revenues from contracts with<br>customers<br>- other operating income and<br>(costs) |
| Loans   | -   | (16)   | - revenues from contracts with customers   |
| Total   | 318   | (31)   |  |

The following table contains information on changes in other comprehensive income in the period in connection with the application of hedge accounting.

| Cash flow hedging  | Other comprehensiv  | e income due to cash flo | w hedging |
|--|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| -  | Effective value   | Cost of hedging          | Total     |
|  | Effective portions of changes in the fair value of                    |                          |           |
|  | hedging instruments due to hedged risk<br>- intrinsic value of option | time value of option     |           |
| Other comprehensive income – transactions hedging        |   |                          |           |
| against commodity and currency risk – as at              | 81  | (224)                    | (143)     |
| 1 January 2018   |   |                          |           |
| Impact of measurement of hedging transactions            | 222   | (4)                      | 318       |
| (effective part)   | 322   | (4)                      | 515       |
| Reclassification to profit or loss due to realisation of | (125)   | 156                      | 31        |
| hedged item  | (125)   | 100                      | 51        |
| Reclassification to profit or loss due to lack of        |   |                          |           |
| expectations of occurrence of hedged future cash flow    |   |                          | -         |
| Other comprehensive income – transactions hedging        |   |                          |           |
| against commodity and currency risk – as at              | 278   | (72)                     | 206       |
| 31 December 2018   |   |                          |           |

#### Note 7.5.2 Credit risk

Credit risk is defined as the risk that the Group's counterparties will not be able to meet their contractual liabilities and involves three main areas:

- the creditworthiness of the customers with whom physical sale transactions are undertaken;
- the creditworthiness of the financial institutions (banks/brokers) with whom, or through whom, hedging transactions are undertaken, as well as those in which free cash and cash equivalents are deposited; and
- the financial standing of subsidiaries borrowers.

In particular, the sources of exposure to credit risk are:

- cash and cash equivalents and bank deposits;
- derivatives;
- trade receivables;
- loans granted (Note 6.2);
- guarantees granted (Note 8.6); and
- other financial assets.

#### Accounting policies

The Group recognises impairment loss on expected credit losses on financial assets measured at amortised cost and on assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income arising from debt instruments. Expected credit losses are credit losses weighed by the default probability. The Group applies the following models for designating impairment losses:

- the simplified model- for trade receivables,

- the general (basic) model – for other financial assets (other than trade receivables).

Under the general model the Group monitors changes in the level of credit risk related to a given financial asset and classifies financial assets to one of three stages of determining impairment losses – based on observations of changes in the level of credit risk compared to an instrument's initial recognition. In particular, the following are monitored: the credit rating and the financial condition of the customer and the payment delay period. Depending on which stage it is classified to, an impairment loss is estimated for a 12-month period (stage 1) or in the horizon of lifetime (stage 2 and stage 3). The absolute indicator of default is an overdue period of more than 90 days.

Under the simplified model the Group estimates the expected credit loss over the time horizon of maturity of the instrument based on historical data respecting the repayments of receivables.

#### Note 7.5.2.1 Credit risk related to cash, cash equivalents and bank deposits

The Group allocates periodically free cash in accordance with the requirements to maintain financial liquidity and limit risk and in order to protect capital and maximise interest income.

As at 31 December 2018, the total amount of free and restricted cash and cash equivalents of PLN 955 million was held in bank accounts and in short-term deposits. All entities with which deposit transactions are entered into by the Group, operate in the financial sector. Analysis of exposure to this type of risk indicated that these are solely banks with the highest, medium-high and medium ratings, and which have an appropriate level of equity and a strong, stable market position. In the Parent Entity and KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD., the credit risk in this regard is monitored through the ongoing review of the financial standing and by maintaining an appropriately low concentration levels in individual financial institutions.

The following table presents the level of concentration of cash and deposits, with the assessed creditworthiness of the financial institutions\*.

| <b>Rating level</b> |   | AS at<br>31 December 2018 | AS at<br>31 December 2017 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Highest             | AAA to AA- according to S&P and Fitch, and from Aaa to Aa3 according to Moody's             | 15%                       | 27%                       |
| Medium-high         | from A+ to A- according to S&P and Fitch, and from A1<br>to A3 according to Moody's         | 77%                       | 60%                       |
| Medium              | from BBB+ to BBB- according to S&P and Fitch,<br>and from Baa1 to Baa3 according to Moody's | 8%                        | 13%                       |

\* Weighed by amount of deposits.

As at 31 December 2018, the maximum share of one bank in relation to the level of cash allocated by the Group amounted to 24% (as at 31 December 2017: 36%).

Ac at

Ac at

#### Note 7.5.2.2 Credit risk related to derivative transactions

All entities with which derivative transactions (excluding embedded derivatives) are entered into by the Group operate in the financial sector.

The following table presents the structure of ratings of the financial institutions with whom the Group had derivatives transactions, representing exposure to credit risk\*.

| Rating level       |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Medium-high        | from A+ to A- according to S&P and Fitch,<br>and from A1 to A3 according to Moody's         | 99%                       | 100%                      |
| Medium             | from BBB+ to BBB- according to S&P and Fitch,<br>and from Baa1 to Baa3 according to Moody's | 1%                        | -                         |
| * Weighed by posit | tive fair value of open and unsettled derivatives.  |                           |                           |

Taking into consideration the fair value of open derivative transactions entered into by the Group and the fair value of unsettled derivatives, as at 31 December 2018 the maximum single entity share of the amount exposed to credit risk arising from these transactions amounted to 22%, i.e. PLN 121 million (as at 31 December 2017: 47%, i.e. PLN 124 million).

In order to reduce cash flows and at the same time to limit credit risk, the Parent Entity carries out net settlements (based on framework agreements entered into with its customers) to the level of the positive balance of fair value measurement of transactions in derivatives with a given counterparty. Moreover, the resulting credit risk is continuously monitored by the review of the credit ratings and is limited by striving to diversify the portfolio while implementing hedging strategies.

Despite the concentration of credit risk associated with derivatives' transactions, the Parent Entity has determined that, due to its cooperation only with renowned financial institutions, as well as continuous monitoring of their ratings, it is not materially exposed to credit risk as a result of transactions concluded with them.

The fair value of open derivatives of the Group (excluding the embedded derivatives) and receivables due to unsettled derivatives are presented by the main counterparties in the table below.

|                       |             | 2018        |     |             | 2017        |     |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|
|                       | Financial   | Financial   |     | Financial   | Financial   |     |
|                       | receivables | liabilities | Net | receivables | liabilities | Net |
| Counterparty 1        | 141         | (19)        | 122 | 77          | -27         | 50  |
| Counterparty 2        | 109         | (13)        | 96  | 5           | -26         | -21 |
| Counterparty 3        | 97          | (11)        | 86  | 6           | -27         | -21 |
| Counterparty 4        | 80          | (10)        | 70  | 3           | -24         | -21 |
| Other                 | 201         | (29)        | 172 | 216         | -54         | 162 |
| Total                 | 628         | (82)        | 546 | 307         | (158)       | 149 |
| open derivatives      | 620         | (82)        | 538 | 306         | (158)       | 148 |
| unsettled derivatives | 8           | -           | 8   | 1           | -           | 1   |

## Note 7.5.2.3 Credit risk related to trade receivables

The following Group companies have significant trade receivables: the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group PLN 447 million, KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. PLN 270 million, CENTROZŁOM WROCŁAW S.A. PLN 84 million, NITROERG S.A. PLN 34 million, WPEC w Legnicy S.A. PLN 28 million, "MCZ" S.A. PLN 20 million and KGHM Metraco S.A. PLN 13 million.

The Parent Entity limits its exposure to credit risk related to trade receivables by evaluating and monitoring the financial condition of its customers, setting credit limits and requiring collateral. An inseparable element of the credit risk management process performed by the Parent Entity is the continuous monitoring of receivables and the internal reporting system.

Buyer's credit is only provided to proven, long-term customers, while sales of products to new customers are mostly based on prepayments or trade financing instruments which wholly transfer the credit risk to financial institutions.

The Parent Entity makes use of the following forms of collateral:

- registered pledges, bank guarantees, promissory notes, notarial enforcement declarations, corporate guarantees, cessation of receivables, mortgages and documentary collection;
- ownership rights to merchandise to be transferred to the buyer only after payment is received;

• a receivables insurance contract, which covers receivables from entities with buyer's credit which have not provided strong collateral or have provided collateral which does not cover the total amount of the receivables.

Taking into account the above forms of collateral and the credit limits received from the insurance company, as at 31 December 2018 the Parent Entity had secured 75% of its trade receivables (as at 31 December 2017, 95%).

Moreover, the Parent Entity enters into net settlement framework agreements, when it recognises both receivables and liabilities with the same client.

Assessment of concentration of credit risk in the Group:

| Sector<br>concentration    | While KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. and KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. operate in the same sector, these two companies are different both in terms of their portfolios of products as well as in terms of the geographic location and nature of their customers, and consequently this sector concentration of credit risk is considered to be acceptable.                                  |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            | Other companies of the Group operate in various economic sectors, such as transport, construction, commerce, industrial production and energy. As a consequence, in the case of most Group companies, in terms of sectors, there is no concentration of credit risk.  |
| Clients<br>concentration   | As at 31 December 2018 the balance of receivables from the 7 largest clients represents 28% of trade receivables (2017: 63%). Despite the concentration of this type of risk, it is believed that due to the availability of historical data and the many years of experience cooperating with its clients, as well as to the securing used, the level of credit risk is low. |
| Geographical concentration | Companies of the Group have been cooperating for many years with a large number of customers, which affects the geographical diversification of trade receivables. Geographical concentration of credit risk for trade receivables is presented in the table below:   |

| Trade receivables (net)           | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Poland                            | 35%                       | 31%                       |  |
| European Union (excluding Poland) | 9%                        | 10%                       |  |
| Asia                              | 13%                       | 40%                       |  |
| Other countries                   | 43%                       | 19%                       |  |

## Accounting policies

The Group applies the simplified model of calculating the allowance for impairment of trade receivables (regardless of their maturity). The expected credit loss on trade receivables is calculated at the moment of recognition of a receivable in the statement of financial position and is updated at every subsequent reporting period ending date, depending on the number of days a given receivable is overdue. For the purpose of estimating the expected credit loss on trade receivables, the Group applies a provision matrix, estimated based on historical levels of a customer's payments of receivables. The Group takes into account segmentation of counterparties due to the level of credit risk by estimating and applying different provision matrices for individual Group companies. The Group takes into account forward-looking information in the applied parameters of the model for estimating expected losses, by adjusting the base coefficients of insolvency probability.

The following table presents a change in trade receivables measured at amortised cost.

|           |   | Gross amount |
|-----------|---|--------------|
|           | Gross amount as at 1 January 2018             | 1 569        |
|           | Change in the balance of receivables          | (840)        |
|           | Utilisation of a loss allowance in the period | (15)         |
| Note 10.2 | Gross amount as at 31 December 2018           | 714          |

Amount of allowance

The following table presents a change in the estimation of expected credit losses on trade receivables measured at amortised cost.

|           |  | Amount of anowance |
|-----------|--|--------------------|
|           | Loss allowance for expected credit losses as at 1 January 2018   | 64                 |
|           | Change in allowance in the period recognised in profit or loss   | 8                  |
|           | Utilisation of a loss allowance in the period                    | (15)               |
| Note 10.2 | Loss allowance for expected credit losses as at 31 December 2018 | 57                 |

## Note 7.5.2.4 Credit risk related to loans granted to the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

Credit risk related to loans granted depends on risk related to the realisation of the joint mining venture in Chile (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.) These loans, due to the recognised impairment at the moment of initial recognition, were classified as POCI for the purposes of calculation of expected credit losses. Due to the identified indications, in 2018 the Group performed impairment testing of mining assets and recognised a reversal of impairment loss on loans granted in the amount of PLN 733 million as at 31 December 2018. Details on the results of the test are presented in part 3 of this report.

The following table presents the change in the period in the gross value of loans granted measured at amortised cost.

#### **Gross** amount

|   | di obs di ilouite |
|---|-------------------|
| Gross amount as at 1 January 2018                             | 3 889             |
| Interest accrued calculated using the effective interest rate | 257               |
| Gains on reversal of impairment                               | 733               |
| Exchange differences  | 320               |
| Gross amount as at 31 December 2018                           | 5 199             |

The basis for accruing interest on loans measured at amortised cost is the gross amount less any allowance for impairment.

#### Note 7.5.2.5 Credit risk related to other financial assets

The most significant item in other financial assets is cash accumulated on bank deposits in the special purpose funds: Mine Closure Fund and Tailings Storage Facility Restoration Fund in the amount of PLN 366 million.

All special purpose deposits of the Group, which are dedicated to collection of cash for future decommissioning costs of mines and other technological facilities and restoration of tailing storage facilities, are carried out by banks with the highest or medium-high ratings confirming the security of the deposited cash.

The table below presents the level of cash concentration within special purpose funds dedicated to the collection of cash by the Group for future decommissioning costs of mines and other technological facilities and restoration of tailing storage facilities, according to the credit ratings of financial institutions holding special purpose deposits.

| Rating level |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Highest      | AAA to AA- according to S&P and Fitch,<br>and from Aaa to Aa3 according to Moody's  | 13%                       | 94%                       |
| Medium-high  | from A+ to A- according to S&P and Fitch,<br>and from A1 to A3 according to Moody's | 87%                       | 6%                        |

## Part 8 - Borrowings and the management of liquidity and capital

## Note 8.1 Capital management policy

Capital management in the Group is aimed at securing funds for business development and maintaining the appropriate level of liquidity.

In accordance with market practice, the Group monitors its capital, among others on the basis of ratios presented in the table below:

| Ratios:                       | Calculations:   | 2018   | 2017   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|--------|
| Net Debt/EBITDA               | relation of net debt to EBITDA  | 1.6    | 1.3    |
| Net Debt                      | borrowings and finance lease liabilities less<br>free cash and short term investments with a<br>maturity of up to 1 year      | 7 000  | 6 577  |
| EBITDA*                       | profit on sales plus depreciation/amortisation<br>recognised in profit or loss and impairment<br>losses on non-current assets | 4 339  | 5 144  |
| Equity ratio                  | relation of equity less intangible assets to total assets   | 0.5    | 0.5    |
| Equity                        | assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities  | 19 225 | 17 785 |
| Intangible assets             | identifiable non-cash items of assets without a physical form   | 1 881  | 1 656  |
| Equity less intangible assets |   | 17 344 | 16 129 |
| Total assets                  | sum of non-current and current assets   | 37 237 | 34 122 |

\* adjusted EBITDA for the period of 12 months ended on the last day of the reporting period and does not include the EBITDA of the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M.

In the management of liquidity and capital, the Group also pays attention to adjusted operating profit, which is the basis for calculating the financial covenants and which is comprised of the following items:

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Profit on sales                                    | 2 591                                      | 3 811                                      |
| Interest income on loans granted to joint ventures | 257  | 319  |
| Other operating income and (costs)                 | 308  | (2 377)                                    |
| Adjusted operating profit*                         | 3 156                                      | 1 753                                      |

\* presented amount does not include the reversal of allowances for impairment of loans granted to joint ventures

In order to maintain financial liquidity and the creditworthiness to acquire external financing at an optimum cost, the Group aims to maintain the *equity ratio* at a level of not less than 0.5, and the *ratio of Net Debt/EBITDA* at a level of up to 2.0.

#### Note 8.2 Equity

#### Accounting policies

Share capital is recognised at nominal value.

Other reserves from the measurement of financial instruments arise from the measurement of cash flow hedging instruments (Note 7.2, accounting policies) and the measurement of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 7.3, accounting policies) less any deferred tax effects.

Accumulated other comprehensive income consists of exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN (Note 1.2) and actuarial gains/losses on post-employment benefits less any deferred tax effect (note 11, accounting policies).

Retained earnings are the sum of profit for the current financial year and accumulated profits from previous years, which have not been paid out as dividends, but were transferred to the reserve capital or were not distributed.

#### Note 8.2.1 Share capital

As at 31 December 2018 and at the date of signing of these financial statements, the Parent Entity's share capital, in accordance with the entry in the National Court Register, amounted to PLN 2 000 million and was divided into 200 000 000 shares, series A, fully paid, each having a face value of PLN 10. All of the shares are bearer shares. The Parent Entity has not issued preference shares. Each share grants the right to one vote at the general meeting. The Parent Entity does not have treasury shares. Subsidiaries and joint ventures do not have shares of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.

In the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 there were no changes in either registered share capital or in the number of issued shares.

In 2018, Aviva Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny Aviva BZ WBK and Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny PZU "Złota Jesień" exceeded the 5% threshold in the total number of votes at the General Meeting of the Parent Entity.

In 2017 there were no changes in the ownership of significant blocks of shares of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A.

As far as the Parent Entity is aware, as at 31 December 2018, the Parent Entity's shareholder structure was as follows:

| shareholder   | number of<br>shares/votes | total nominal value<br>of shares (PLN) | percentage held in share<br>capital/total number of<br>votes |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| State Treasury                                      | 63 589 900                | 635 899 000                            | 31.79%   |
| Nationale-Nederlanden<br>Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny | 10 104 354                | 101 043 540                            | 5.05%  |
| Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny PZU<br>"Złota Jesień"    | 10 099 003                | 100 990 030                            | 5.05%  |
| Aviva Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny<br>Aviva BZ WBK    | 10 039 684                | 100 396 840                            | 5.02%  |
| Other shareholders                                  | 106 167 059               | 1 061 670 590                          | 53.09%   |
| Total   | 200 000 000               | 2 000 000 000                          | 100.00%  |

On 18 February 2019, the Parent Entity was notified that the share of Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny PZU "Złota Jesień" decreased below the 5% in the total number of votes at the General Meeting of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. The Parent Entity's shareholder structure as at the date of signing of these financial statements was as follows:

| shareholder   | number of<br>shares/votes | total nominal value<br>of shares (PLN) | percentage held in share<br>capital/total number of<br>votes |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| State Treasury                                      | 63 589 900                | 635 899 000                            | 31.79%   |
| Nationale-Nederlanden<br>Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny | 10 104 354                | 101 043 540                            | 5.05%  |
| Aviva Otwarty Fundusz Emerytalny<br>Aviva BZ WBK    | 10 039 684                | 100 396 840                            | 5.02%  |
| Other shareholders                                  | 116 266 062               | 1 162 660 620                          | 58.14%   |
| Total   | 200 000 000               | 2 000 000 000                          | 100.00%  |

## Note 8.2.2 Changes of other equity items

| Other reserves | from measurement | of financial instruments |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|

|            |  | Other reserves<br>from measurement<br>of available-for-<br>sale financial<br>assets | Other reserves<br>from measurement<br>of future cash flow<br>hedging financial<br>instruments | Other reserves<br>from measurement<br>of financial<br>instruments, total | Accumulated other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Retained earnings |
|------------|--|---|---|--|--|-------------------|
|            | As at 1 January 2017   | 60  | ( 243)  | ( 183)   | 2 216  | 11 739            |
|            | Dividend   | -   | -   | -  | -  | ( 200)            |
|            | Transactions with non-controlling interest   | -   | -   | -  | -  | 2                 |
|            | Transactions with owners   | -   | -   | -  | -  | ( 198)            |
|            | Profit for the period  | -   | -   | -  | -  | 1 568             |
|            | Changes due to the settlement of available-for-sale financial assets   | ( 2)  | -   | ( 2)   | -  | -                 |
|            | Fair value losses on available-for-sale financial assets   | 5   | -   | 5  | -  | -                 |
|            | Gains on measurement of available-for-sale financial assets after prior impairment                                   | 37  | -   | 37   | -  | -                 |
| Note 7.2   | Impact of effective cash flow hedging transactions entered into  | -   | 397   | 397  | -  | -                 |
| Note 7.2   | Amount transferred to profit or loss - due to the settlement of hedging instruments                                  | -   | ( 16)   | ( 16)  | -  | -                 |
| Note 11.2  | Actuarial losses on post-employment benefits   | -   | -   | -  | ( 134)                                       | -                 |
|            | Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN | -   | -   | -  | 320  | -                 |
| Note 5.1.1 | Deferred income tax  | (7)   | ( 73)   | ( 80)  | 25   | -                 |
|            | Other comprehensive income   | 33  | 308   | 341  | 211  | -                 |
|            | Total comprehensive income   | 33  | 308   | 341  | 211  | 1 568             |
|            | As at 31 December 2017   | 93  | 65  | 158  | 2 427  | 13 109            |
|            |  |   |   |  |  |                   |

|            |  | Investments in<br>equity instruments<br>measured at fair<br>value through other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Other reserves<br>from measurement<br>of future cash flow<br>hedging financial<br>instruments | Other reserves<br>from measurement<br>of financial<br>instruments, total | Accumulated other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Retained earnings |
|------------|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------|
|            | As at 31 December 2017   | 93   | 65  | 158  | 2 427  | 13 109            |
|            | Change in accounting policies – application of IFRS 9, IFRS 15   | ( 545)   | ( 181)  | ( 726)   | -  | 806               |
|            | As at 1 January 2018   | ( 452)   | ( 116)  | ( 568)   | 2 427  | 13 915            |
|            | Profit for the period  | -  | -   | -  | -  | 1 657             |
|            | Fair value losses on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income                      | ( 189)   |   | ( 189)   |  |                   |
| Note 7.2   | Impact of effective cash flow hedging transactions entered into  | -  | 318   | 318  | -  | -                 |
| Note 7.2   | Amount transferred to profit or loss   | -  | 31  | 31   | -  | -                 |
| Note 11.2  | Actuarial losses on post-employment benefits   | -  | -   | -  | ( 322)                                       | -                 |
|            | Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN | -  |   | -  | ( 161)                                       | -                 |
| Note 5.1.1 | Deferred income tax  | 30   | ( 66)   | ( 36)  | 61   | -                 |
|            | Other comprehensive income   | ( 159)   | 283   | 124  | ( 422)                                       | -                 |
|            | Total comprehensive income   | ( 159)   | 283   | 124  | ( 422)                                       | 1 657             |
|            | As at 31 December 2018   | ( 611)   | 167   | ( 444)   | 2 005  | 15 572            |

Based on the Act of 15 September 2000, the Commercial Partnerships and Companies Code, the Parent Entity is required to create reserve capital for any potential (future) or existing losses, to which no less than 8% of a given financial year's profit is transferred until the reserve capital has been built up to no less than one-third of the registered share capital. The reserve capital created in this manner may not be employed otherwise than in covering the loss reported in the financial statements.

As at 31 December 2018 the statutory reserve capital in the Group's entities amounts to PLN 766 million, of which PLN 660 million relates to the Parent Entity.

Information related to dividends paid may be found in Note 12.2.

## Note 8.3 Liquidity management policy

The Management Board of the Parent Entity is responsible for financial liquidity management in the Group and compliance with adopted policy. The Financial Liquidity Committee is a body supporting the Management Board in this regard.

The management of financial liquidity in the Group is performed in accordance with the Financial Liquidity Management Policy in the KGHM Group. This document comprehensively describes processes of managing the financial liquidity in the Group, which are realised by Group companies, while organisation, coordination and supervision over the realisation is performed by the Parent Entity by using appropriate procedures and instruments. The basic principles resulting from this document are:

- assuring the stable and effective financing of the Group's activities,
- continuous monitoring of the Group's debt level,
- effective management of working capital, and
- coordination, by the Parent Entity, of processes of financial liquidity management in the Group companies.

Under the liquidity management process, the Group utilises instruments which enhance its effectiveness. One of the instruments used by the Group is cash pooling – local in PLN, USD and EUR and international - in USD. The cash pooling service is aimed at optimising the management of cash resources, limiting interest costs, the effective financing of current working capital needs and the support of short-term financial liquidity in the Group.

In the fourth quarter of 2018, the Management Board of the Parent Entity carried out a review of the Strategy of KGHM, the goal of which was to ensure uniformity with the current market environment and with the needs of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group. As a result of the assumptions adopted with respect to ensuring long-term financial stability, actions are underway aimed at developing mechanisms supporting further growth in this regard:

- basing the financial structure of the Group on diversified and long term financing sources,
- restricting the need for net working capital in the Group, and
- effective management of market and credit risk in the Group.

# Note 8.3.1 Contractual maturities for financial liabilities

## Financial liabilities – as at 31 December 2018

|   | Contractual mat<br>the rep | urities fron<br>orting peri |                 |                                   |                    |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Financial liabilities                       | up to 12 months            | 1-3 years                   | over 3<br>years | Total<br>(without<br>discounting) | Carrying<br>amount |
| Borrowings                                  | 1 071                      | 4 755                       | 2 405           | 8 231                             | 7 949              |
| Trade payables                              | 2 053                      | 27                          | 357             | 2 437                             | 2 224              |
| Derivatives – Currency contracts*           | 1                          | 1                           | -               | 2                                 | 25                 |
| Derivatives – Commodity contracts – Metals* | -                          | -                           | -               | -                                 | 58                 |
| Embedded derivatives                        | 34                         | 74                          | 30              | 138                               | 122                |
| Other financial liabilities                 | 116                        | 15                          | 18              | 149                               | 147                |
| Total financial liabilities by maturity     | 3 275                      | 4 872                       | 2 810           | 10 957                            |                    |

# Financial liabilities – as at 31 December 2017

|   | Contractual mat<br>the rep | urities from<br>orting perio |                 |                                   |                    |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Financial liabilities                       | up to 12 months            | 1-3 years                    | over 3<br>years | Total<br>(without<br>discounting) | Carrying<br>amount |
| Borrowings                                  | 1 012                      | 1 275                        | 5 181           | 7 468                             | 7 156              |
| Trade payables                              | 1 823                      | 21                           | 370             | 2 214                             | 1 995              |
| Derivatives – Currency contracts*           | =                          | 1                            | -               | 1                                 | 25                 |
| Derivatives – Commodity contracts – Metals* | 4                          | -                            | -               | 4                                 | 134                |
| Embedded derivatives                        | 42                         | 85                           | 57              | 184                               | 160                |
| Other financial liabilities                 | 126                        | 23                           | 23              | 172                               | 160                |
| Total financial liabilities by maturity     | 3 007                      | 1 405                        | 5 631           | 10 043                            |                    |

\*Financial liabilities arising from derivatives are calculated at their intrinsic values excluding the discount effect.

## **Note 8.4 Borrowings**

#### Accounting policies

Liabilities arising from borrowings are initially recognised at fair value less transaction costs and are measured at amortised cost at the end of the reporting period. Accrued interest is recognised in finance costs, unless it is capitalised in the value of property, plant and equipment or intangible assets.

#### Note 8.4.1 Net debt

|          |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | Bank loans *                              | 4 766                     | 4 341                     |
|          | Loans                                     | 2 094                     | 1 845                     |
|          | Other                                     | 18                        | 5                         |
| Note 7.1 | Non-current liabilities due to borrowings | 6 878                     | 6 191                     |
|          | Bank loans                                | 910                       | 838                       |
|          | Loans                                     | 152                       | 122                       |
|          | Other                                     | 9                         | 5                         |
| Note 7.1 | Current liabilities due to borrowings     | 1 071                     | 965                       |
|          | Total borrowings                          | 7 949                     | 7 156                     |
| Note 8.5 | Free cash and cash equivalents            | 949                       | 579                       |
|          | Net debt                                  | 7 000                     | 6 577                     |

\* Presented amounts include the preparation fee paid in the amount of PLN 15 million which decreases financial liabilities due to bank loans (in 2017: PLN 21 million).

## Borrowings by currency (translated into PLN) and by type of interest rate

|             | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| PLN/WIBOR   | 86                        | 99                        |  |
| EUR/EURIBOR | 169                       | 110                       |  |
| USD/LIBOR*  | 4 874                     | 5 016                     |  |
| PLN/fixed   | 28                        | 2                         |  |
| USD/fixed   | 2 780                     | 1 940                     |  |
| Total       | 7 937                     | 7 167                     |  |

\* Presented amounts include the preparation fee paid in the amount of PLN 15 million which decreases financial liabilities due to bank loans (in 2017: PLN 21 million)

In 2018, liabilities due to borrowing increased, mainly as a result of a higher USD/PLN exchange rate. In the current part, under bilateral agreements signed with banks, the Group has a constant and ongoing access to credit and overdraft facilities with maturities of up to 2 years. Due to the fact that they are successively extended for subsequent periods, the Group considers the liquidity risk connected to the received short-term bank loans as low.

## Note 8.4.2 Net debt changes

| Liabilities due to<br>borrowing | As at<br>31 December 2017 | Cash<br>flows | Accrued<br>interest | Exchange<br>differences | Other<br>changes | As at<br>31 December 2018 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Bank loans                      | 5 179                     | ( 172)        | 217                 | 452                     |                  | 5 676                     |
| Loans                           | 1 967                     | 69            | 65                  | 145                     | -                | 2 246                     |
| Other                           | 10                        | (11)          | 1                   |                         | 27               | 27                        |
| Total debt                      | 7 156                     | ( 114)        | 283                 | 597                     | 27               | 7 949                     |
| Free cash and cash equivalents  | 579                       | 370           |                     |                         |                  | 949                       |
| Net debt                        | 6 577                     |               |                     |                         |                  | 7 000                     |

| Liabilities due to<br>borrowing   | As at<br>31 December 2016 | Cash<br>flows | Accrued<br>interest | Exchange<br>differences | Other<br>changes | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Bank loans                        | 6 391                     | ( 374)        | 138                 | ( 983)                  | 7                | 5 179                     |
| Loans                             | 1 684                     | 565           | 56                  | ( 338)                  | -                | 1 967                     |
| Other                             | 23                        | (14)          | -                   | -                       | 1                | 10                        |
| Total debt                        | 8 098                     | 177           | 194                 | (1 321)                 | 8                | 7 156                     |
| Free cash and cash<br>equivalents | 836                       | ( 257)        |                     |                         |                  | 579                       |
| Net debt                          | 7 262                     |               |                     |                         |                  | 6 577                     |

Currency risk and interest rate risk are related to borrowings. A description of exposures to financial risks may be found in Note 7.5.

## Note 8.4.3 Detailed information concerning the main sources of borrowings

As at 31 December 2018, the Group had open credit lines and loans with a total balance of available financing in the amount of PLN 16 023 million, out of which PLN 7 937 million had been drawn. The structure of financing sources is presented below.

## Unsecured, revolving syndicated credit facility

A credit facility in the amount of USD 2 500 million, obtained on the basis of a financing agreement concluded by the Parent Entity with a syndicate of banks in 2014 with a maturity of 9 July 2021. The funds acquired through this credit facility are used to finance general corporate purposes, including continued advancement of investment projects. Interest is based on LIBOR plus a margin, depending on the net debt/EBITDA ratio. The credit facility agreement obliges the Group to comply with the financial covenant and non-financial covenants commonly stipulated in such type of agreements.

| 2018           | 2018        | 2017        |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Amount granted | Amount used | Amount used |
| 9 399          | 4 136*      | 3 483*      |

\* Presented amounts include the preparation fee paid in the amount of PLN 15 million which decreases financial liabilities due to bank loans (in 2017: PLN 21 million).

## Investment loans

Loans, including loans granted to the Parent Entity by the European Investment Bank in the total amount of PLN 2 900 million.

1. Investment loan in the amount of PLN 2 000 million, with three instalments drawn and the payback periods expiring on 30 October 2026, 30 August 2028 and 23 May 2029 and utilised to the maximum available amount. The funds acquired through this loan were used to finance Company investment projects related to modernisation of metallurgy and development of the Żelazny Most tailings storage facility.

2. Investment loan in the amount of PLN 900 million granted by the European investment Bank in December 2017 with a financing period of 12 years, and the availability of instalments for a period of 22 months from the date of signing. In the first half of 2018, the Parent Entity drew an instalment in the amount of USD 65 million with the payback period expiring on 28 June 2030. The funds acquired through this loan are used to finance the Parent Entity's projects related to development and replacement at various stages of the production process. The loan can be used in the form of non-revolving instalments in PLN, EUR or USD, with either a fixed or variable interest rate.

The loan agreements with the European Investment Bank oblige the Company to comply with the financial and nonfinancial covenants commonly stipulated in such types of agreements.

| 2018           | 2018        | 2017        |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Amount granted | Amount used | Amount used |
| 2 932          | 2 246       | 1 967       |

#### Other bank loans

Bilateral bank loans granted to Group companies in the total amount of PLN 3 692 million, used for financing working capital, and which are a tool supporting the management of financial liquidity and for financing the advanced investment projects. The funds under open lines of credit are available in PLN, USD and EUR, with interest based on variable WIBOR, LIBOR and EURIBOR plus a margin.

| 2018           | 2018        | 2017        |  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Amount granted | Amount used | Amount used |  |
| 3 692          | 1 555       | 1 727       |  |
| <br>16 023     | 7 937*      | 7 177       |  |

\* Presented amounts include the preparation fee paid in the amount of PLN 15 million which decreases financial liabilities due to bank loans (in 2017: PLN 21 million).

These sources fully cover the current, medium and long-term liquidity needs of the Group.

The syndicated credit in the amount of USD 2 500 million, the investment loans in the amount of PLN 2 900 million and bilateral bank loans granted to the Parent Entity in the amount of PLN 3 454 million, are unsecured.

Repayment of other liabilities of the Group due to bilateral bank loans and other loans in the amount of PLN 270 million are secured amongst others by proxy rights to bank accounts, statements on submitting to an enforcement regime, contractual mortgages, registered pledges or the assignment of receivables.

#### Note 8.5 Cash and cash equivalents

## Accounting policies

Cash and cash equivalents includes mainly cash in bank accounts and deposits with original maturities of up to three months from the date of their placement (the same applies to the statement of cash flows). Cash is calculated at amortised cost using effective interest rate method.

|  | as at<br>31 December 2018 | as at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cash in bank accounts  | 626                       | 314                       |
| Other financial assets with a maturity of up to 3 months from the date of acquisition - deposits | 329                       | 263                       |
| Other cash   | 2                         | 9                         |
| Total  | 957                       | 586                       |

## Note 8.6 Contingent liabilities due to guarantees granted

Guarantees and letters of credit are an essential financial liquidity management tool of the Group, thanks to which the Group's companies and the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M. do not have to use cash in order to secure their obligations towards other entities.

Information on contingent liabilities may be found in Note 12.5.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group held contingent liabilities due to guarantees and letters of credit granted in the total amount of PLN 2 878 million and due to promissory note liabilities in the amount of PLN 178 million. The most significant items are contingent liabilities of the Parent Entity aimed at securing the following obligations:

**Sierra Gorda S.C.M.** – securing the performance of concluded agreements in the amount of PLN 1 815 million:

- a letter of credit of PLN 517 million (USD 138 million) granted as security for the proper performance of a longterm contract for the off-take of electricity (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 479 million (or USD 138 million)),
- PLN 125 million (USD 33 million) as corporate guarantees set as security on the payment of concluded lease agreements (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 174 million (or USD 50 million)\*),
- PLN 496 million (USD 132 million) as corporate guarantees securing repayment of short-term working capital facilities (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 460 million (or USD 132 million)\*),
- PLN 677 million (USD 180 million) as a corporate guarantee securing repayment of a specified part of payment to guarantees set by Sumitomo Metal Mining Co., Ltd. and Sumitomo Corporation, securing repayment of a corporate credit drawn by the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M. (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 627 million (or USD 180 million)).

#### Other entities, including the Parent Entity:

- PLN 401 million (USD 93 million, CAD 18 million and PLN 3 million) securing the restoration costs of the Robinson mine, the Podolsky mine and the Victoria project and obligations related to proper execution of concluded agreements (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 380 million, or USD 93 million, CAD 20 million and PLN 1 million),
- securing the proper execution of future environmental obligations of the Parent Entity related to the obligation to restore terrain, following the conclusion of operations of the Żelazny Most tailings storage facility – PLN 160 million in the form of a bank guarantee (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 160 million) and PLN 160 million in the form of an own promissory note (as at 31 December 2017 in the amount of PLN 160 million),
- PLN 188 million (USD 50 million) securing the proper execution by DMC Mining Services (UK) Ltd. and DMC Mining Services Ltd. of the contract for shaft sinking under the project conducted in the United Kingdom (guarantees granted in the first half of 2018).

Based on knowledge held, at the end of the reporting period the Group assessed the probability of payments resulting from contingent liabilities related to:

- Sierra Gorda S.C.M. as moderately low,
- other entities of the Group as low.

\* As part of the analysis of the impact of IFRS 9 on the financial statements with respect to the financial guarantees granted to Sierra Gorda S.C.M., in the Group's opinion it is necessary to recognise the aforementioned guarantees in the accounting books as per paragraph 4.2.1 point c of IFRS 9.

# Part 9 - Non-current assets and related liabilities

### Note 9.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

## Accounting policies - property, plant and equipment

The most important property, plant and equipment of the Group is property, plant and equipment related to the mining and metallurgical operations, comprised of land, buildings, water and civil engineering structures, such as: primary mine tunnels (including in underground mines: shafts, wells, galleries, drifts, primary chambers), backfilling, drainage and firefighting pipelines, piezometric holes and electricity, signal and optical fiber cables. Stripping costs of surface mines and machines, technical equipment, motor vehicles and other movable fixed assets are also included in mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment are recognised at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses (the policy regarding impairment is presented in Part 3).

In the initial cost of items of property, plant and equipment the Group includes discounted decommissioning costs of fixed assets related to underground and surface mining, as well as of other facilities which, in accordance with binding laws, must be decommissioned upon the conclusion of activities. Principles of recognition and measurement of decommissioning costs are presented in note 9.4.

The initial cost is increased by borrowing costs (i.e. interest and exchange differences representing an adjustment to interest cost) that were incurred for the purchase or construction of a qualifying item of assets.

Items of property, plant and equipment (excluding land) **are depreciated** by the Group, pursuant to the model of consuming the economic benefits from the given item of property, plant and equipment:

- **using the straight-line method,** for items which are used in production at an equal level throughout the period of their usage,
- using the units of production method, for items in respect of which the consumption of economic benefits is directly
  related to the quantity of extracted ore from a deposit or of units produced, and this extraction or production is not
  spread evenly through the period of their usage. In particular it relates to buildings and mine construction, as well as
  machines and mining equipment, except for the items of property, plant and equipment used in metallurgical plants,
  where their usage results from the useful economic life of the given item of property, plant and equipment.

The useful lives, and therefore the depreciation rates of fixed assets used in the production of copper, are adapted to the plans for the closure of operations.

For individual groups of fixed assets, the following useful lives have been adopted, estimated based on the anticipated useful lives of mines with respect to deposit content:

| Group   | Total useful lives |
|---|--------------------|
| Buildings   | 25-90 years        |
| Primary mine tunnels                              | 22-90 years        |
| Backfilling, drainage and firefighting pipelines  | 6-90 years         |
| Electricity, signal and optical fiber cables      | 10-70 years        |
| Stripping costs                                   |                    |
| Technical equipment, machines                     | 4-15 years         |
| Motor vehicles                                    | 3-14 years         |
| Other fixed assets, including tools and equipment | 5-10 years         |

The individual significant parts of a fixed asset (significant components), whose useful lives are different from the useful life of the given fixed asset as a whole, are depreciated separately, applying a depreciation rate which reflects its anticipated useful life.

## Accounting policies – intangible assets

Mining and metallurgical intangible assets are mainly comprised of exploration and evaluation assets, and water rights in Chile.

Exploration and evaluation assets

The following expenditures are classified as exploration and evaluation assets:

- work on geological projects;
- obtaining environmental decisions;
- obtaining concessions and mining usufruct for geological exploration;
- work related to drilling (drilling; geophysical and hydrogeological research; geological, analytical and geotechnical services; etc.);
- the purchase of geological information;
- the preparation of geological documentation and its approval;
- the preparation of economic and technical assessments of resources for the purpose of making decisions on the application for mine operating concessions; and
- equipment usage costs (property, plant and equipment) used in exploratory work.

Exploration and evaluation assets are measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

The Group is required to test an individual entity (project) for impairment when:

- the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting mineral resources is demonstrable; and
- the facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of exploration and evaluation assets may exceed their recoverable amount.

Any potential impairment losses are recognised prior to reclassification resulting from the demonstration of the technical and economic feasibility of extracting the mineral resources.

Significant estimates and assumptions

Significant estimates and assumptions relating to impairment of mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are presented in Note 3.

The net value of mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment which is subject to depreciation using the natural method as at 31 December 2018 amounted to PLN 1 346 million (as at 31 December 2017, PLN 1 286 million).

# Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

|          |  |                       | erty, plant and equipme   | nt                                    |              | Intangible assets                       |        |          |
|----------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|--------|----------|
|          |  | Buildings and<br>land | Technical equipment,<br>machines, motor<br>vehicles and other<br>fixed assets | Fixed assets<br>under<br>construction | Water rights | Exploration and<br>evaluation<br>assets | Other  | Total    |
|          | As at 1 January 2017   | 15.660                | 10,100  |                                       |              | 0.004                                   | 600    |          |
|          | Gross carrying amount  | 15 669                | 12 422  | 4 447                                 | 260          | 3 001                                   | 698    | 36 497   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  | (7 550)               | (5 974)   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | (251)  | (13 775) |
|          | Impairment losses  | (3 007)               | ( 783)  | (7)                                   | ( 148)       | (1 059)                                 | (27)   | (5 031)  |
|          | Net carrying amount  | 5 112                 | 5 665   | 4 440                                 | 112          | 1 942                                   | 420    | 17 691   |
|          | Changes in 2017 net  |                       |   |                                       |              |   |        |          |
|          | Settlement of fixed assets under construction  | 1 106                 | 1 573   | (2 679)                               | ( 1)         | -                                       | 1      |          |
|          | Purchases  | -                     | -   | 1 252                                 | 1            | 70                                      | 43     | 1 366    |
|          | Stripping cost in surface mines  | 319                   | -   | -                                     | -            | -                                       |        | 319      |
|          | Self-constructed   | -                     | -   | 790                                   | -            | 25                                      | 4      | 819      |
| Note 9.4 | Change in provisions for decommissioning costs   | 41                    | -   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | -      | 41       |
| Note 4.1 | Depreciation/amortisation  | ( 540)                | ( 837)  | -                                     | -            | -                                       | (15)   | (1 392)  |
| Note 4.4 | Impairment losses  | ( 85)                 | ( 76)   | (1)                                   | -            | ( 695)                                  | (3)    | ( 860)   |
|          | Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN | ( 102)                | ( 46)   | ( 15)                                 | ( 14)        | ( 298)                                  | (3)    | ( 478)   |
|          | Other changes  | (1)                   | ( 8)  | 31                                    | ( 68)        | ( 73)                                   | (1)    | ( 120)   |
|          | As at 31 December 2017   |                       |   |                                       |              |   |        |          |
|          | Gross carrying amount  | 15 711                | 13 014  | 3 824                                 | 50           | 2 574                                   | 700    | 35 873   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  | (7 452)               | (6 090)   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | (232)  | (13 774) |
|          | Impairment losses  | (2 131)               | ( 574)  | ( 6)                                  | ( 20)        | (1 603)                                 | (22)   | (4 356)  |
|          | Net carrying amount  | 6 128                 | 6 350   | 3 818                                 | 30           | 971                                     | 446    | 17 743   |
|          | Changes in 2018 net  |                       |   |                                       |              |   |        |          |
|          | Settlement of fixed assets under construction  | 512                   | 1 226   | (1 738)                               | ( 2)         | -                                       | 2      |          |
|          | Purchases  | -                     | -   | 1 300                                 | 2            | 45                                      | 29     | 1 376    |
|          | Stripping cost in surface mines  | 298                   | -   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | -      | 298      |
|          | Self-constructed   |                       | -   | 882                                   | -            | 12                                      | -      | 894      |
| Note 9.4 | Change in provisions for decommissioning costs   | 173                   | -   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | -      | 173      |
| Note 4.1 | Depreciation/amortisation  | ( 657)                | ( 940)  | -                                     | -            | -                                       | ( 16)  | (1 613)  |
| Note 4.4 | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses  | ( 22)                 | 13  | ( 7)                                  | ( 37)        | ( 12)                                   | (5)    | ( 70)    |
|          | Exchange differences from the translation of foreign operations statements with a functional currency other than PLN | 50                    | 21  | 10                                    | -            | -                                       | 2      | 83       |
|          | Other changes  | 15                    | 28  | 47                                    | 72           | 74                                      | 44     | 280      |
|          | As at 31 December 2018   |                       |   |                                       |              |   |        |          |
|          | Gross carrying amount  | 17 186                | 14 041  | 4 318                                 | 237          | 2 736                                   | 785    | 39 303   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  | (8 284)               | (6 700)   | -                                     | -            | -                                       | ( 259) | (15 243) |
|          | Impairment losses  | (2 405)               | ( 643)  | ( 6)                                  | ( 172)       | (1 646)                                 | ( 24)  | (4 896)  |
|          | Net carrying amount  | 6 497                 | 6 698   | 4 312                                 | 65           | 1 090                                   | 502    | 19 164   |

# Note 9.1.1 Mining and metallurgical property, plant and equipment- major fixed assets under construction

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Deposit Access Program - Deep Głogów<br>_(Głogów Głęboki – Przemysłowy)                                | 1 650                     | 1 012                     |
| Construction of the SW-4 shaft   | 582                       | 554                       |
| Investment activity related to development and operation of the Żelazny Most Tailings Storage Facility | 498                       | 382                       |
| Metallurgy Development Program   | 373                       | 744                       |
| Investments related to infrastructural development in the mines  | 206                       | 197                       |
| Change in the L-VI shaft's function to a material-transport shaft                                      | 203                       | 110                       |
| Pyrometallurgy Modernisation Program   | 16                        | 194                       |

## Note 9.1.2 Exploration and evaluation assets

Significant expenditures incurred on exploration and evaluation assets are presented in the table below.

| Operating segment       | Description   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Expenditures related to exploratory work,<br>mainly within the Victoria project located<br>in the Sudbury Basin in Canada | 1 496                     | 1 476                     |
| KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. | Expenditures related to exploratory work within the Ajax project  | 573                       | 573                       |

# Note 9.1.3 Expenses related to mining and metallurgical assets

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Purchases                              | (1 376)                                    | (1 366)                                    |
| Self-constructed fixed assets          | ( 894)                                     | ( 819)                                     |
| Stripping costs of surface mines       | ( 298)                                     | ( 319)                                     |
| Change in liabilities due to purchases | 84   | 19   |
| Other                                  | ( 125)                                     | ( 42)                                      |
| Total                                  | (2 609)                                    | (2 527)                                    |

# Note 9.2 Other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

| depreciatio<br>Depreciatio | operty, plant and equipment and intangible assets<br>n/amortisation and accumulated impairment losses (the pol<br>n is done using the straight-line method.<br>Ial groups of fixed assets, the following useful lives have been a | icy regarding impairment is pre |  |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|                            | The Group   | Total useful lives              |  |
|                            | Buildings   | 25-60 years                     |  |
|                            | Technical equipment and machines  | 4-15 years                      |  |
|                            | Motor vehicles  | 3-14 years                      |  |
|                            | Other fixed assets  | 5-10 years                      |  |
| – acqui                    | ives of the main groups of intangible assets are as follows:<br>red property rights not related to mining activities: 5 – 50 years<br>are: 2 – 5 years; and   | ï                               |  |

- other intangible assets: 40 - 50 years.

# Other property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

|          |   | Prope                 | Property, plant and equipment  |                                       |                   |         |
|----------|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
|          |   | Buildings and<br>land | Technical<br>equipment,<br>machines, motor<br>vehicles and<br>other fixed assets | Fixed assets<br>under<br>construction | Intangible assets | Total   |
|          | As at 1 January 2017                          |                       |  |                                       |                   |         |
|          | Gross carrying amount                         | 2 252                 | 2 187  | 60                                    | 504               | 5 003   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation         | ( 559)                | (1 123)  | -                                     | ( 177)            | (1 859) |
|          | Impairment losses                             | ( 213)                | ( 12)  | (1)                                   | ( 119)            | ( 345)  |
|          | Net carrying amount                           | 1 480                 | 1 052  | 59                                    | 208               | 2 799   |
|          | Changes in 2017 net                           |                       |  |                                       |                   |         |
|          | Settlement of fixed assets under construction | 131                   | 161  | ( 292)                                | -                 | -       |
|          | Purchases                                     |                       | -  | 240                                   | 16                | 256     |
|          | Self-constructed                              | -                     | -  | 46                                    | -                 | 46      |
| Note 4.1 | Depreciation/amortisation                     | ( 76)                 | ( 198)   | -                                     | ( 18)             | ( 292)  |
| Note 4.4 | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses   | 28                    | -  | -                                     | ( 5)              | 23      |
|          | Other changes                                 | ( 42)                 | 1  | 89                                    | 8                 | 56      |
|          | As at 31 December 2017                        |                       |  |                                       |                   |         |
|          | Gross carrying amount                         | 2 292                 | 2 287  | 141                                   | 522               | 5 242   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation         | ( 608)                | (1 260)  | -                                     | ( 189)            | (2 057) |
|          | Impairment losses                             | ( 163)                | ( 11)  | 1                                     | ( 124)            | ( 297)  |
|          | Net carrying amount                           | 1 521                 | 1 016  | 142                                   | 209               | 2 888   |
|          | Changes in 2018 net                           |                       |  |                                       |                   |         |
|          | Settlement of fixed assets under construction | 159                   | 176  | ( 335)                                | -                 | -       |
|          | Purchases                                     | -                     | -  | 172                                   | 36                | 208     |
|          | Self-constructed                              | -                     | -  | 112                                   | -                 | 112     |
| Note 4.1 | Depreciation/amortisation                     | ( 83)                 | ( 187)   | -                                     | ( 20)             | ( 290)  |
| Note 4.4 | (Recognition)/reversal of impairment losses   | 9                     | ( 8)   | -                                     | -                 | 1       |
|          | Other changes                                 | ( 23)                 | 14   | 104                                   | (1)               | 94      |
|          | As at 31 December 2018                        |                       |  |                                       |                   |         |
|          | Gross carrying amount                         | 2 440                 | 2 331  | 194                                   | 555               | 5 520   |
|          | Accumulated depreciation/amortisation         | ( 696)                | (1 301)  | -                                     | ( 207)            | (2 204) |
|          | Impairment losses                             | ( 161)                | ( 19)  | 1                                     | ( 124)            | ( 303)  |
|          | Net carrying amount                           | 1 583                 | 1 011  | 195                                   | 224               | 3 013   |

## Note 9.3 Depreciation/amortisation

|          |  | Property, plant and equipment              |  | Intangible assets                          |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
| Note 4.1 | Total  | 1 867                                      | 1 651                                      | 36   | 33   |
|          | settled in profit or loss                            | 1 762                                      | 1 578                                      | 34   | 31   |
|          | cost of manufacturing<br>products                    | 1 726                                      | 1 550                                      | 29   | 26   |
|          | administrative expenses                              | 26   | 18   | 5  | 5  |
|          | selling costs  | 10   | 10   | -  | -  |
|          | being part of the<br>manufacturing cost of<br>assets | 105  | 73   | 2  | 2  |

## Note 9.4 Provision for decommissioning costs of mines and other facilities

| Accounting policies  | Important estimates and assump   | tions   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Accounting policies<br>The provision for future<br>decommissioning costs of mines and<br>other technological facilities is<br>recognised based on the estimated<br>expected costs of decommissioning of<br>such facilities and of restoring the<br>sites to their original condition, which<br>are made on the basis of ore<br>extraction forecasts (for mining<br>facilities), and technical-economic<br>studies prepared either by specialist<br>firms or by the Parent Entity.<br>A change in the discount rate or in the<br>estimated decommissioning cost<br>adjusts the value of the relevant item<br>of a fixed asset, unless it exceeds the<br>carrying amount of the item of a fixed<br>asset, and any surplus above this<br>amount is recognised in other<br>operating income. | <ul> <li>Important estimates and assumption</li> <li>These provisions represent the estimates discours</li> <li>a) the end of the reporting period is</li> <li>1) in the Parent Entity: <ul> <li>a) the index of changes in prices</li> <li>the Central Statistical Office (C</li> <li>b) the forecasted discount rate with maturities nearest to the</li> </ul> </li> <li>2) in the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTE <ul> <li>a) the rate of return on invest</li> <li>Federal Reserve of the United</li> <li>b) the rate of return on invest</li> <li>governments of Canada and C</li> </ul> </li> <li>The yield on treasury bonds and the i.e. for the first, second and third yee In the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A Group decommissioning costs of mines and the second seco</li></ul> | nated future decommission<br>affected by the following ir<br>s in the construction-assem<br>GUS),<br>calculated based on the yie<br>e planned financial outflow.<br>D. Group:<br>ments in US 10 and 20 ye<br>d States of America, and<br>tments in 5-year governme<br>Chile.<br>e inflation rate are set separ<br>ears, and jointly for periods<br>p, in order to estimate prov | uation of this provision<br>ndicators:<br>ably sector published by<br>Id on treasury bonds<br>ar treasury notes of the<br>ent bonds issued by the<br>rately for future periods,<br>from the fourth year.<br>risions for the |
|  | countries, the following discount rat  |   |   |
|  |  | 2018  | 2017  |
|  | - in Poland  | 0.31 %  | 1.03 %  |
|  | - in the United States   | 0.69% - 0.87%   | 0.33% - 0.58%   |
|  | - in Canada  | 0.00% - 0.18%   | 0.04% - 0.26%   |
|  |  | from 1 January 2018   | from 1 January 2017   |
| Provisions at the beginn   | ing of the reporting period  | to 31 December 2018<br>1 360  | to 31 December 2017<br>1 500  |
| FIOVISIONS at the Deginin  | ing of the reporting period  | 1 300   | 1 500   |

Other

- non-current provisions

Note 9.1

| - current provisions  | 12                                      |
|---|---|
| Note 9.5 Capitalised borrowing costs                                      |   |
| During the period from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018, the Group reco | ognised PLN 177 million of borrowing co |

During costs in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets (during the period from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017: PLN 80 million).

The capitalisation rate applied with respect to the loan from the Syndicate of Banks and loans from other banks amounted to 100%, and 50.63% with respect to the loan from the European Investment Bank.

Changes in estimates recognised in fixed assets

Provisions at the end of the reporting period including:

41

(181)

1 360

1 351

9

1 576

1 564

# Part 10 - Working capital

## **Note 10.1 Inventories**

| Accounting policies  | Significant estimates and assumptions  |
|--|--|
| The Group measures inventories at<br>cost, not higher than the sales price<br>less costs of completing production<br>and costs to sell.<br>Inventory disposals are measured at<br>weighted average cost. | In the consolidated financial statements the amount of those inventories of<br>the KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group which arise from the leaching<br>process, is determined based on the estimated recovery of metal from ore.<br>The nature of the process of leaching copper from ore limits the precision of<br>monitoring the level of inventories arising during this process. In subsequent<br>reporting periods, adjustments are made to the estimated recovery of copper<br>from the leaching of ore in a given reporting period to the level of production<br>achieved in the subsequent period. |
|  | As at 31 December 2018 the provisionally-set value of inventories amounted to PLN 55 million (as at 31 December 2017, PLN 47 million).   |

|          |  | As at<br>31 December 2018                  | As at<br>31 December 2017                  |
|----------|--|--|--|
|          | Materials  | 727  | 722  |
|          | Half-finished goods and work in progress                         | 3 239                                      | 3 104                                      |
|          | Finished products  | 805  | 561  |
|          | Merchandise  | 212  | 175  |
|          | Total net carrying amount of inventories                         | 4 983                                      | 4 562                                      |
| Note 4.4 | Write-down of inventories during the reporting period            | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|          | Write-down recognised in cost of sales                           | ( 28)                                      | ( 37)                                      |
|          | Write-down reversed in cost of sales                             | 30   | 5  |
|          | Maturities of inventories  | As at<br>31 December 2018                  | As at<br>31 December 2017                  |
|          | Maturity over the 12 months from the end of the reporting period | 289  | 126  |
|          | Maturity of up to 12 months from the end of the reporting period | 4 694                                      | 4 436                                      |

## Note 10.2 Trade receivables

| Accounting policies |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Trade r             | eceivables are initially recognised at the transaction price. After initial recognition, receivables are measured:   |  |  |
| -                   | receivables not transferred to full factoring: at amortised cost while taking into account loss allowance for expected credit losses (trade receivables with maturity dates of less than 12 months are not discounted),  |  |  |
| -                   | receivables transferred to full factoring: at fair value through profit or loss, while, because of the short duration<br>between the recognition of receivables and transferral to the factor and due to the low credit risk of the<br>counterparty (factor), the fair value of these receivables is approximate to the carrying amount, |  |  |

receivables priced upon the M+ formula: value is set as the nominal value (i.e. at the cost in the invoice), adjusted by the impact of market and credit risks. Adjustment due to the market risk is calculated as the difference between the current market price for a given pricing period in the future (a period in which there will be a final settlement of the price) and the receivables' price recognised in the accounting books (multiplied by the sales volume). Adjustment due to the credit risk is calculated analogously to the calculation of expected credit losses for trade receivables measured at amortised cost.

The Group is exposed to the credit risk and currency risk arising from trade receivables. Credit risk management and assessment of the credit quality of receivables is presented in Note 7.5.2.3. Information on currency risk is presented in Note 7.5.1.3.

The following table presents the carrying amounts of trade receivables and the amount of expected credit losses:

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Trade receivables measured at amortised cost<br>- gross value          | 714                       | 1 569                     |
| Loss allowance for expected credit losses (lifetime) -<br>under IFRS 9 | ( 57)                     | -                         |
| Allowance for impairment – under IAS 39                                | -                         | ( 47)                     |
| Trade receivables measured at amortised cost<br>- net value            | 657                       | 1 522                     |
| Trade receivables measured at fair value, including:                   | 304                       | -                         |
| transferred to factoring   | 70                        | -                         |
| priced upon M+ formula   | 234                       | -                         |
| Total  | 961                       | 1 522                     |

## Note 10.3 Trade payables

## Accounting policies

Trade payables are initially recognised at fair value and are measured at amortised cost at the end of the reporting period. Trade payables with maturity dates of less than 12 moths are not discounted.

|                            | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Non-current trade payables | 171                       | 172                       |
| Current trade payables     | 2 053                     | 1 823                     |
| Trade payables             | 2 224                     | 1 995                     |

The item trade payables contains payables due to the purchase and construction of fixed assets and intangible assets which, as at 31 December 2018, amounted to PLN 163 million in the non-current part and PLN 565 million in the current part (as at 31 December 2017, respectively PLN 163 million and PLN 398 million).

The Group is exposed to currency risk arising from trade payables and liquidity risk. Information on currency risk is presented in Note 7.5.1.3 and the liquidity risk in Note 8.3.1.

The fair value of trade payables approximates the carrying amount.

# Note 10.4 Changes in working capital

|  | Inventories | Trade<br>receivables | Trade<br>payables | Total<br>working<br>capital |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| As at 31 December 2017   | (4 562)     | (1 522)              | 1 995             | (4 089)                     |
| Change in accounting policies – application of IFRS 9                                    | -           | 2                    | -                 | 2                           |
| As at 1 January 2018, after application of IFRS 9  | (4 562)     | (1 520)              | 1 995             | (4 087)                     |
| As at 31 December 2018   | (4 983)     | ( 961)               | 2 224             | (3 720)                     |
| Change in the statement of financial position  | ( 421)      | 559                  | 229               | 367                         |
| Exchange differences from translation of foreign operations statements with a functional |             |                      |                   |                             |
| currency other than PLN  | 32          | 27                   | ( 13)             | 46                          |
| Depreciation/amortisation recognised in inventories                                      | 95          | -                    | -                 | 95                          |
| Liabilities due to purchase of property, plant and                                       |             |                      |                   |                             |
| equipment and intangible assets  | -           | -                    | (141)             | ( 141)                      |
| Other  | -           | -                    | -                 | -                           |
| Adjustments  | 127         | 27                   | ( 154)            | -                           |
| Change in the statement of cash flows  | ( 294)      | 586                  | 75                | 367                         |

|  | Inventories | Trade<br>receivables | Trade<br>payables | Total<br>working<br>capital |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| As at 1 January 2017   | (3 497)     | (1 292)              | 1 613             | (3 176)                     |
| As at 31 December 2017   | (4 562)     | (1 522)              | 1 995             | (4 089)                     |
| Change in the statement of financial position  | (1 065)     | ( 230)               | 382               | ( 913)                      |
| Exchange differences from translation of foreign<br>operations statements with a functional<br>currency other than PLN | ( 66)       | ( 64)                | 30                | ( 100)                      |
| Depreciation/amortisation recognised in inventories  | 64          | -                    | -                 | 64                          |
| Liabilities due to purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                                     |             | -                    | ( 39)             | ( 39)                       |
| Other  | -           | -                    | ( 8)              | ( 8)                        |
| Adjustments  | ( 2)        | ( 64)                | ( 17)             | ( 83)                       |
| Change in the statement of cash flows  | (1 067)     | ( 294)               | 365               | ( 996)                      |

# Part 11 – Employee benefits

## Accounting policies

The Group is obliged to pay specified benefits following the period of employment (retirement benefits due to one-off retirement-disability rights, post-mortem benefits and the coal equivalent) and other long-term benefits (jubilee bonuses), in accordance with the Collective Labour Agreement.

The amount of the liabilities due to both of these benefits is estimated at the end of the reporting period by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of liabilities from these benefits is determined by discounting estimated future cash outflow using the interest rates on treasury bonds expressed in the currency of the future benefits payments, with maturities similar to the date of settlement for liabilities.

Actuarial gains and losses from the measurement of specified benefits following the period of employment are recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arose. Actuarial gains/losses from the measurement of other benefits (benefits due to jubilee bonuses) are recognised in profit or loss.

# Significant estimates and assumptions

The carrying amount of the liability due to future employee benefits is equal to the present value of the liabilities due to defined benefits. The amount of the liability depends on many factors, which are used as assumptions in the actuarial method. Any changes to the assumptions may impact the carrying amount of the liability. Interest rates are one of the basic parameters for measuring the liability. At the end of the reporting period, based on the opinion of an independent actuary, an appropriate discount rate for the Group's companies is used for setting the present value of estimated future cash outflow due to these benefits. In setting the discount rate for the reporting period, the actuary extrapolates current interest rates of government bonds along the profitability curve expressed in the currency of the future benefits payments, to obtain a discount rate enabling the discounting of payments with maturities which are longer than the maturities of the bonds.

Other macroeconomic assumptions used to measure liabilities due to future employee benefits, such as the inflation rate or the minimum salary, are based on current market conditions. The assumptions used to measure liabilities as at 31 December 2018 are presented in Note 11.2.

The sensitivity of future employee benefits liabilities to changes in assumptions was set based on the amounts of the Parent Entity's liabilities. In the remaining Group companies, due to the immaterial amounts of liabilities in this regard, the impact of changes of the basic parameters adopted for the calculation of provisions on future employee benefits liabilities in the consolidated financial statements would be immaterial.

## Impact of changes in the indicators on the balance of liabilities (Parent Entity)

|  | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| an increase in the discount rate by 1 percentage point   | (316)                     | (252)                     |
| a decrease in the discount rate by 1 percentage point  | 421                       | 331                       |
| an increase in coal price increase rate and<br>an increase in salary increase rate by 1 percentage point | 411                       | 347                       |
| a decrease in coal price increase rate and<br>a decrease in salary increase rate by 1 percentage point   | (316)                     | (255)                     |

# Note 11.1 Employee benefits liabilities

# Components of the item: employee benefits liabilities

|           |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|-----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|           | Non-current   | 2 447                     | 2 063                     |
|           | Current   | 171                       | 141                       |
| Note 11.2 | Total liabilities due to future employee benefits<br>programs | 2 618                     | 2 204                     |
|           | Employee remuneration liabilities                             | 256                       | 235                       |
|           | Accruals (unused annual leave, bonuses, other)                | 381                       | 466                       |
|           | Other current employee liabilities                            | 637                       | 701                       |
|           | Total employee benefits liabilities                           | 3 255                     | 2 905                     |

# Employee benefits expenses

|          |   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|--|--|
|          | Remuneration                                | 3 723                                      | 3 568                                      |
|          | Costs of social security and other benefits | 1 247                                      | 1 205                                      |
|          | Costs of future benefits                    | 232  | 183  |
| Note 4.1 | Employee benefits expenses                  | 5 202                                      | 4 956                                      |

# Note 11.2 Changes in liabilities related to future employee benefits programs

|            |  | Total liabilities | Jubilee<br>awards | Retirement<br>and disability<br>benefits | Coal<br>equivalent | Other<br>benefits |
|------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|
|            | As at 1 January 2017   | 2 007             | 367               | 315                                      | 1 239              | 86                |
| Note 11.1  | Total costs recognised in profit or loss                           | 183               | 79                | 29                                       | 70                 | 5                 |
|            | Interest costs   | 71                | 13                | 11                                       | 45                 | 2                 |
|            | Current service costs  | 74                | 28                | 18                                       | 25                 | 3                 |
|            | Actuarial losses recognised in profit or loss                      | 38                | 38                | -  | -                  | -                 |
| Note 8.2.2 | Actuarial losses/ (gains) recognised in other comprehensive income | 134               | -                 | 27                                       | 126                | ( 19)             |
|            | Benefits paid  | ( 120)            | ( 46)             | ( 30)                                    | ( 41)              | (3)               |
|            | As at 31 December 2017   | 2 204             | 400               | 341                                      | 1 394              | 69                |
| Note 11.1  | Total costs recognised in profit or loss                           | 232               | 122               | 31                                       | 74                 | 5                 |
|            | Interest costs   | 74                | 13                | 12                                       | 47                 | 2                 |
|            | Current service costs  | 80                | 31                | 19                                       | 27                 | 3                 |
|            | Actuarial losses recognised in profit or loss                      | 78                | 78                | -  |                    | -                 |
| Note 8.2.2 | Actuarial losses recognised in other comprehensive income          | 322               |                   | 59                                       | 237                | 26                |
|            | Benefits paid  | ( 140)            | ( 54)             | ( 36)                                    | ( 46)              | (4)               |
|            | As at 31 December 2018   | 2 618             | 468               | 395                                      | 1 659              | 96                |

| As at 31 December                                     | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Present value of liabilities due to employee benefits | 2 618 | 2 204 | 2 007 | 2 105 | 2 146 |

## Main actuarial assumptions as at 31 December 2018:

|                                      | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023 and<br>beyond |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| - discount rate                      | 2.82% | 2.82% | 2.82% | 2.82% | 2.82%              |
| - coal price increase rate           | 8.70% | 3.00% | 3.00% | 3.00% | 3.00%              |
| - lowest salary increase rate        | 7.14% | 4.89% | 5.08% | 4.00% | 4.00%              |
| - expected inflation                 | 3.20% | 2.90% | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.50%              |
| - future expected increase in salary | 5.60% | 5.00% | 4.80% | 3.90% | 3.90%              |

## Main actuarial assumptions as at 31 December 2017:

|                                      | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022 and beyond |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| - discount rate                      | 3.35% | 3.35% | 3.35% | 3.35% | 3.35%           |
| - coal price increase rate           | 5.00% | 3.20% | 3.00% | 3.00% | 3.00%           |
| - lowest salary increase rate        | 0.00% | 4.20% | 4.00% | 4.00% | 4.00%           |
| - expected inflation                 | 2.30% | 2.70% | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.50%           |
| - future expected increase in salary | 5.10% | 2.70% | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.50%           |

The change in actuarial gains/losses was caused by a change in the assumptions in respect of the decrease of the discount rate, the increase in coal prices and the increase in the lowest salary.

For purposes of reassessment of the liabilities at the end of the current period, the parameters assumed were based on available forecasts of inflation, analysis of coal prices rates and of the lowest salary rates, and also based on the anticipated profitability of long-term treasury bonds.

## Actuarial (gains)/losses as at 31 December 2018 versus assumptions adopted as at 31 December 2017

| Change in financial assumptions   | 296   |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Change in demographic assumptions | ( 57) |
| Other changes                     | 161   |
| Total actuarial losses            | 400   |

## Actuarial (gains)/losses as at 31 December 2017 versus assumptions adopted as at 31 December 2016

| Change in financial assumptions   | 53  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Change in demographic assumptions | 86  |
| Other changes                     | 33  |
| Total actuarial losses/(gains)    | 172 |

## Maturity profile of employee benefits liabilities

| Year of maturity:   | Total<br>liabilities | jubilee<br>awards | retirement<br>and disability<br>benefits | coal<br>equivalent | other<br>benefits |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2019  | 170                  | 51                | 61                                       | 53                 | 5                 |
| 2020  | 167                  | 43                | 58                                       | 63                 | 3                 |
| 2021  | 114                  | 33                | 16                                       | 61                 | 4                 |
| 2022  | 108                  | 31                | 13                                       | 60                 | 4                 |
| 2023  | 109                  | 31                | 16                                       | 58                 | 4                 |
| Other years   | 1 950                | 279               | 231                                      | 1 364              | 76                |
| Total liabilities in the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018 | 2 618                | 468               | 395                                      | 1 659              | 96                |

| Year of maturity:  | Total<br>liabilities | jubilee<br>awards | retirement<br>and disability<br>benefits | coal<br>equivalent | other<br>benefits |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2018   | 130                  | 48                | 34                                       | 45                 | 3                 |
| 2019   | 175                  | 41                | 80                                       | 52                 | 2                 |
| 2020   | 98                   | 30                | 15                                       | 51                 | 2                 |
| 2021   | 93                   | 27                | 14                                       | 50                 | 2                 |
| 2022   | 105                  | 33                | 20                                       | 48                 | 4                 |
| Other years  | 1 603                | 221               | 178                                      | 1 148              | 56                |
| Total liabilities in the statement of<br>financial position as at 31 December 2017 | 2 204                | 400               | 341                                      | 1 394              | 69                |

## Part 12 – Other notes

#### Note 12.1 Related party transactions

The accounting policies and significant estimates and assumptions presented in Part 10 are applicable to transactions entered into with related parties.

The transactions between the Group and related parties include transactions with:

- the joint venture Sierra Gorda,
- entities controlled or jointly controlled by the State Treasury or over which it has significant influence, and
- the management board and the supervisory board (remuneration) Note 12.11.

#### Operating income from related entities

|   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|---|--|--|
| Revenues from sales of products, merchandise and materials to a joint venture | 16   | 33   |
| Interest income on a loan granted to a joint venture                          | 257  | 319  |
| Revenues from other transactions with a joint venture                         | 33   | 43   |
| Revenues from other transactions with other related parties                   | 9  | 16   |
| Total   | 315  | 411  |
| hases from related entities   |  |  |
|   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |

| Purchase of services, merchandise and materials from other related parties | 18 |  |
|--|----|--|
| Other purchase transactions from other related parties                     | 2  |  |
| Total  | 20 |  |

#### Trade and other receivables from related parties

|  | 31 December 2018 | 31 December 2017 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| From the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M. (loans) | 5 199            | 3 889            |
| From the joint venture Sierra Gorda S.C.M. (other) | 447              | 461              |
| From other related parties                         | 3                | 3                |
| Total  | 5 649            | 4 353            |

As at

#### Trade and other payables towards related parties

|                               | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Towards joint ventures        | 24                        | 13                        |
| Towards other related parties | 2                         | 1                         |
| Total                         | 26                        | 14                        |

Pursuant to IAS 24, the Group is obliged to disclose unsettled balances, including payables towards the Polish Government and entities controlled or jointly controlled by the Polish Government, or over which the Polish Government has significant influence.

As at 31 December 2018, balances of unsettled payables concerned the agreements necessary to conduct principal operating activities of the Parent Entity in the amount of PLN 200 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 202 million) due to:

- setting mining usufruct for the extraction of ore fixed fees and setting mining usufruct for the exploration for and assessment of deposits total in the amount of PLN 170 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 171 million),
- setting mining usufruct for the extraction of ore variable part of the fee (recognised in costs) in the amount of PLN 30 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 31 million),

In the current and comparable periods, no other individual transactions were identified which would be considered as significant in terms of unusual scope and amount.

The remaining transactions, which were collectively significant, between the Group and the Polish Government and with entities controlled or jointly controlled by the Polish Government, or over which the government has significant influence, were within the scope of normal, daily economic operations, carried out at arm's length. These transactions concerned the following:

17 2 **19** 

As at

- the purchase of goods to meet the needs of current operating activities. In the period from 1 January to 31 December 2018, the turnover from these transactions amounted to PLN 1 217 million (from 1 January to 31 December 2017: PLN 991 million), and, as at 31 December 2018, the unsettled balance of liabilities from these transactions amounted to PLN 158 million (as at 31 December 2017: PLN 107 million),
- sales to Polish State Treasury Companies. In the period from 1 January to 31 December 2018, the turnover from these
  sales amounted to PLN 57 million (from 1 January to 31 December 2017: PLN 82 million), and, as at 31 December
  2018, the unsettled balance of receivables from these transactions amounted to PLN 8 million (as at 31 December
  2017: PLN 7 million).

#### Note 12.2 Dividends paid

In accordance with Resolution No. 10/2018 of the Ordinary General Meeting of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. dated 6 July 2018 regarding appropriation of the profit for financial year 2017, the entirety of the profit was transferred to the Parent Entity's reserve capital.

In the comparable period, in accordance with Resolution No. 7/2017 of the Ordinary General Meeting of KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. dated 21 June 2017 regarding the dividend payout from prior years' profits, setting the dividend date and the dividend payment date, the amount of PLN 200 million was allocated as a shareholder dividend, representing PLN 1.00 per share.

The dividend date (the day on which the right to dividend is set) was set at 14 July 2017 with the dividend being paid in two instalments: 17 August 2017 – the amount of PLN 100 million (representing PLN 0.50 per share) and 16 November 2017 – the amount of PLN 100 million (representing PLN 0.50 per share).

All shares of the Parent Entity are ordinary shares.

## Note 12.3 Other assets

## Accounting policies

Receivables not constituting financial assets are initially recognised at nominal value, and at the end of the reporting period they are measured in the amount receivable.

Accounting policies concerning financial assets were described in Part 7.

|   | As at            | As at            |
|---|------------------|------------------|
|   | 31 December 2018 | 31 December 2017 |
| Other non-current non-financial assets                                | 109              | 112              |
| Investment property   | 78               | 79               |
| Prepayments   | 16               | 19               |
| Other   | 15               | 14               |
| Other current assets, of which:                                       | 405              | 464              |
| Financial assets  | 273              | 265              |
| Available-for-sale financial assets                                   | -                | 59               |
| Amounts retained (collateral) due to long-term construction contracts | 43               | 42               |
| Other   | 230              | 164              |
| Non-financial assets  | 132              | 199              |
| Non-financial prepayments   | 44               | 47               |
| Other   | 88               | 152              |
| Other non-current and current assets, total                           | 514              | 576              |

## **Note 12.4 Other liabilities**

## Accounting policies

Other financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value less transaction costs, and at the end of the reporting period they are measured at amortised cost.

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Liabilities due to Franco Nevada streaming contract -<br>accruals | 289                       | 410                       |
| Trade payables  | 171                       | 172                       |
| Other accruals  | 97                        | 91                        |
| Other liabilities   | 41                        | 45                        |
| Other liabilities – non-current                                   | 598                       | 718                       |
|   |                           |                           |
| Special funds   | 337                       | 310                       |
| Deferred income   | 116                       | 113                       |
| Accruals*   | 355                       | 312                       |
| Other financial liabilities                                       | 116                       | 125                       |
| Other non-financial liabilities                                   | 110                       | 115                       |
| Other liabilities - current                                       | 1 034                     | 975                       |
| Total – non-current and current liabilities                       | 1 632                     | 1 693                     |

\*These accruals are due to purchase costs of cogeneration property rights of consumed electricity, fees for the discharging of gases and dusts to the atmosphere and other recognised operating costs.

## Note 12.5 Assets and liabilities not recognised in the statement of financial position

The value of contingent assets and liabilities and other liabilities not recognised in the statement of financial position were determined based on estimates.

|          |   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | Contingent assets   | 565                       | 529                       |
|          | Guarantees received   | 250                       | 215                       |
|          | Promissory notes receivables  | 121                       | 121                       |
|          | Other   | 194                       | 193                       |
|          | Contingent liabilities  | 3 240                     | 2 798                     |
| Note 8.6 | Guarantees and letters of credit  | 2 878                     | 2 325                     |
| Note 8.6 | A promissory note   | 178                       | 173                       |
|          | Liabilities due to implementation of projects and inventions                                    | 17                        | 117                       |
|          | Other   | 167                       | 183                       |
|          | Other liabilities not recognised in the statement of<br>financial position                      | 470                       | 488                       |
|          | Liabilities towards local government entities due to expansion of the tailings storage facility | 113                       | 117                       |
|          | Liabilities due to operating leases   | 357                       | 371                       |

## Note 12.6 Capital commitments related to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Capital commitments incurred in the reporting period, but not yet recognised in the statement of financial position, were as follows (as at 31 December of a given year):

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Capital commitments due to the purchase of: |                           |                           |
| property, plant and equipment               | 2 818                     | 2 478                     |
| intangible assets                           | 45                        | 60                        |
| Total capital commitments                   | 2 863                     | 2 538                     |

The Group's share in capital commitments of joint ventures accounted for using the equity method (Sierra Gorda S.C.M.) is presented in Note 6.1 [Joint ventures accounted for using the equity method].

## Note 12.7 The right of perpetual usufruct of land

The Parent Entity and the Group's Polish subsidiaries obtained the right of perpetual usufruct of land mostly free of charge on the basis of laws in force. The land subject to perpetual usufruct is industrial area related to the core business activities, which also includes protective zones in which environmental quality standards have been exceeded as a result of the activities carried out.

Due to the nature of the use of the above-mentioned land, as at 31 December 2018 the Group had not determined fair values for these perpetual usufruct rights.

The table below contains information on future payments due to the right of perpetual usufruct of land.

|   | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Under one year  | 16                        | 14                        |
| From one to five years  | 78                        | 59                        |
| Over five years   | 909                       | 793                       |
| Total amount of future contingent payments due to the right of perpetual usufruct of land | 1 003                     | 866                       |

The Group's liabilities due to the right of perpetual usufruct of land, which were not recognised in the statement of financial position, were estimated on the basis of annual payment rates resulting from recent administrative decisions and the useful life of the land subject to this right.

#### Note 12.8 Employment structure

|                              | As at            | As at            |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 31 December 2018 | 31 December 2017 |
| White-collar employees       | 10 450           | 10 369           |
| Blue-collar employees        | 23 118           | 22 997           |
| Total (full-time equivalent) | 33 568           | 33 366           |

#### Note 12.9 Other adjustments in the statement of cash flows

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Change in other receivables and liabilities  | 20   | ( 78)                                      |
| Reclassification of other comprehensive income to profit or loss as a result of realisation of hedging derivatives | 31   | ( 16)                                      |
| Losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets  | 10   | 28   |
| Other  | 1  | ( 2)                                       |
| Total  | 62   | ( 68)                                      |

# Note 12.10 Remuneration of key managers

|   |                                      | from 1 Janu   | ary 2018 to 31 Dece   | ember 2018                                      |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Remuneration of members of<br>the Management Board<br>(in PLN thousands)  | Period<br>when<br>function<br>served | Remuneration<br>for the period of<br>service as a<br>member of the<br>Management<br>Board | Remuneration<br>after the period<br>of service as a<br>member of the<br>Management<br>Board | Benefits due to<br>termination of<br>employment | Total<br>earnings |
| Members of the Management<br>Board serving in the function as<br>at 31 December 2018  |                                      |   |   |   |                   |
| Marcin Chludziński  | 06.07-31.12                          | 405   | -   | -   | 405               |
| Radosław Stach  | 06.07-31.12                          | 362   | -   | -   | 362               |
| Katarzyna Kreczmańska-Gigol   | 06.07-31.12                          | 380   | -   | -   | 380               |
| Adam Bugajczuk  | 24.08-31.12                          | 263   | -   | -   | 263               |
| Paweł Gruza   | 10.09-31.12                          | 230   | -   | -   | 230               |
| Members of the Management<br>Board non-serving in the<br>function as at 31 December 2018<br>Stefan Świątkowski<br>Rafał Pawełczak | 01.01-06.07                          | 456<br>456  | -   | 421<br>421                                      | 877               |
| Ryszard Jaśkowski   | 01.01-06.07                          | 441   | -   | 101   | 542               |
| Radosław Domagalski - Łabędzki  | 01.01-10.03                          | 171   | -   | 427   | 598               |
| Michał Jezioro  | 01.01-10.03                          | 165   | -   | 427   | 592               |
| Piotr Walczak   | -                                    | -   | -   | 124   | 124               |
| TOTAL   |                                      | 3 329   |   | 1 921   | 5 250             |
|   |                                      | from 1 Janu   | ary 2017 to 31 Dece   | mbor 2017                                       |                   |
| Remuneration of members of  |                                      | Remuneration  | Remuneration  |   |                   |
| the Management Board  | Period                               | for the period of   | after the period  |   |                   |
| (in PLN thousands)  | when<br>function<br>served           | service as a<br>member of the<br>Management<br>Board                                      | of service as a<br>member of the<br>Management<br>Board                                     | Benefits due to<br>termination of<br>employment | Total<br>earnings |
| Members of the Management<br>Board serving in the function as<br>at 31 December 2017  |                                      |   |   |   |                   |
| Radosław Domagalski - Łabędzki  | 01.01-31.12                          | 1 353   | -   | -   | 1 353             |
| Michał Jezioro  | 01.01-31.12                          | 1 223   | -   | -   | 1 223             |
| Stefan Świątkowski  | 01.01-31.12                          | 1 695   | -   | -   | 1 695             |
| Rafał Pawełczak   | 03.02-31.12                          | 1 167   | -   | -   | 1 167             |
| Ryszard Jaśkowski   | 24.07-31.12                          | 348   | -   | -   | 348               |
| Members of the Management<br>Board non-serving in the<br>function as at 31 December 2017  |                                      |   |   |   |                   |
| Jacek Rawecki   | 01.01-03.02                          | 136   | 420   | 528   | 1 084             |
| Piotr Walczak   | 01.01-31.05                          | 703   | 559   | 391   | 1 653             |
| Krzysztof Skóra   | -                                    | ,05   | 316   | 386   | 702               |
| Mirosław Biliński   |                                      |   | 185   | 256   | 441               |
| Herbert Wirth   |                                      |   |   | 411   | 411               |
| Jarosław Romanowski   |                                      |   | -   | 411 46  | 411               |
| Marcin Chmielewski  | -                                    | -   | -   | 329   | 329               |
|   | -                                    |   | -   | 329   |                   |
| Mirosław Laskowski  | -                                    | -   | 92  | -   | 92                |
| Adam Sawicki  | -                                    | -   | 107   | -   | 107               |
|   |                                      |   |   | 329   | 329               |
| Jacek Kardela TOTAL   | -                                    | 6 625   | 1 679   | 2 676   | 10 980            |

|   | from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 |                              |                                    |                   |  |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Remuneration of members of the<br>Supervisory Board (in PLN<br>thousands)                 | Period when<br>function<br>served       | Current employee<br>benefits | Current benefits<br>due to service | Total<br>earnings |  |
| Members of the Supervisory Board<br>serving in the function as at 31<br>December 2018     |   |                              |                                    |                   |  |
| Andrzej Kisielewicz   | 06.07-31.12                             |                              | 60                                 | 6                 |  |
| Leszek Banaszak   | 06.07-31.12                             |                              | 55                                 | 5                 |  |
| Bogusław Szarek   | 01.01-31.12                             | 221                          | 114                                | 33                |  |
| Jarosław Janas  | 06.07-31.12                             | -                            | 55                                 | 5                 |  |
| Marek Pietrzak  | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 114                                | 11                |  |
| Agnieszka Winnik -Kalemba   | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 114                                | 11                |  |
| Ireneusz Pasis  | 06.07-31.12                             | 122                          | 55                                 | 17                |  |
| Józef Czyczerski  | 01.01-31.12                             | 135                          | 114                                | 24                |  |
| Bartosz Piechota  | 06.07-31.12                             | -                            | 55                                 | 5                 |  |
| Janusz Marcin Kowalski  | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 114                                | 11                |  |
| Members of the Supervisory Board<br>non-serving in the function as at 31<br>December 2018 |   |                              |                                    |                   |  |
| Leszek Hajdacki   | 01.01-06.07                             | 109                          | 59                                 | 16                |  |
| Dominik Hunek   | 01.01-06.07                             | -                            | 65                                 | 6                 |  |
| Michał Czarnik  | 01.01-06.07                             | -                            | 59                                 | 5                 |  |
| Jarosław Witkowski  | 01.01-06.07                             | -                            | 59                                 | 5                 |  |
| Wojciech Andrzej Myślecki   | 01.01-03.04                             | -                            | 30                                 | 3                 |  |
| TOTAL   |   | 587                          | 1 122                              | 1 70              |  |

|  | from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017 |                              |                                    |                   |  |
|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Remuneration of members of the<br>Supervisory Board (in PLN<br>thousands)                      | Period when<br>function<br>served       | Current employee<br>benefits | Current benefits<br>due to service | Total<br>earnings |  |
| <i>Members of the Supervisory Board<br/>serving in the function as at 31<br/>December 2017</i> |   |                              |                                    |                   |  |
| Dominik Hunek  | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 138                                | 138               |  |
| Józef Czyczerski   | 01.01-31.12                             | 129                          | 125                                | 254               |  |
| Leszek Hajdacki  | 01.01-31.12                             | 237                          | 125                                | 362               |  |
| Bogusław Szarek  | 01.01-31.12                             | 254                          | 168                                | 422               |  |
| Michał Czarnik   | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 131                                | 131               |  |
| Jarosław Witkowski   | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 131                                | 131               |  |
| Wojciech Andrzej Myślecki  | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 129                                | 129               |  |
| Marek Pietrzak   | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 129                                | 129               |  |
| Agnieszka Winnik-Kalemba   | 01.01-31.12                             | -                            | 126                                | 126               |  |
| Janusz Marcin Kowalski   | 21.06-31.12                             | -                            | 56                                 | 56                |  |
| TOTAL  |   | 620                          | 1 258                              | 1 878             |  |

|   | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|---|--|--|
| Current employee benefits of other key<br>nanagers (in PLN thousands) | 3 773                                      | 4 39                                       |

Based on the definition of key management personnel according to IAS 24 and based on an analysis of the rights and scope of responsibilities of managers of the Group arising from corporate documents and from management contracts, the members of the Board of Directors of KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. and the President of the Management Board of KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. were recognised as other key managers of the Group.

# Note 12.11 Remuneration of the entity entitled to audit the financial statements and of entities related to it in PLN thousands

|  | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|
| Companies of the Deloitte Group  | 4 338                                      | 5 000                                      |
| From the contract for the review and audit of financial statements, of which due to: | 4 321                                      | 3 809                                      |
| audit of annual financial statements   | 3 768                                      | 3 098                                      |
| assurance services, of which:  | 553  | 711  |
| review of financial statements   | 502  | 668  |
| other assurance services   | 51   | 43   |
| From other contracts   | 17   | 1 191                                      |

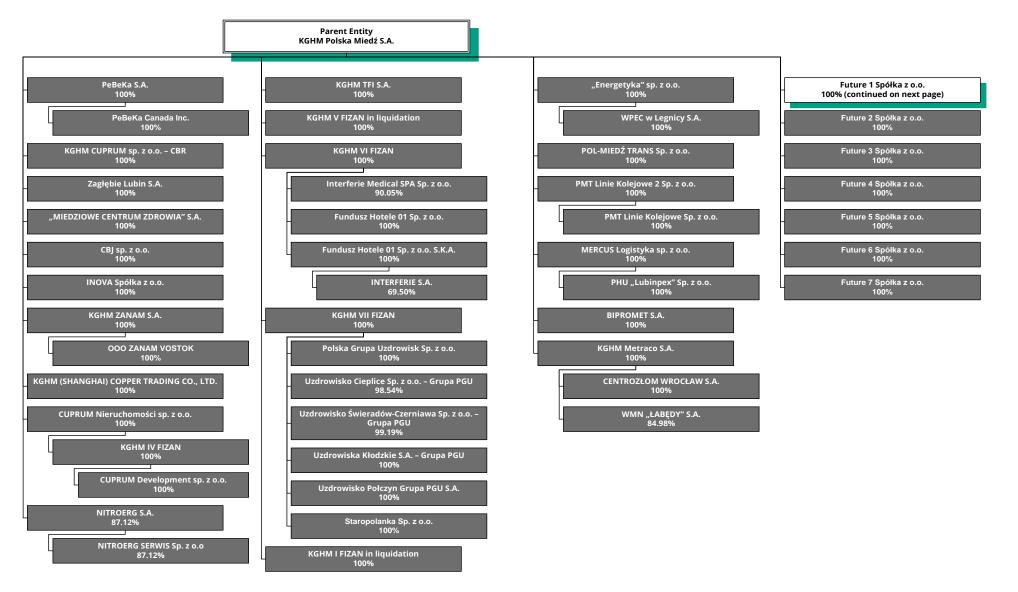
# Note 12.12 Composition of the Group

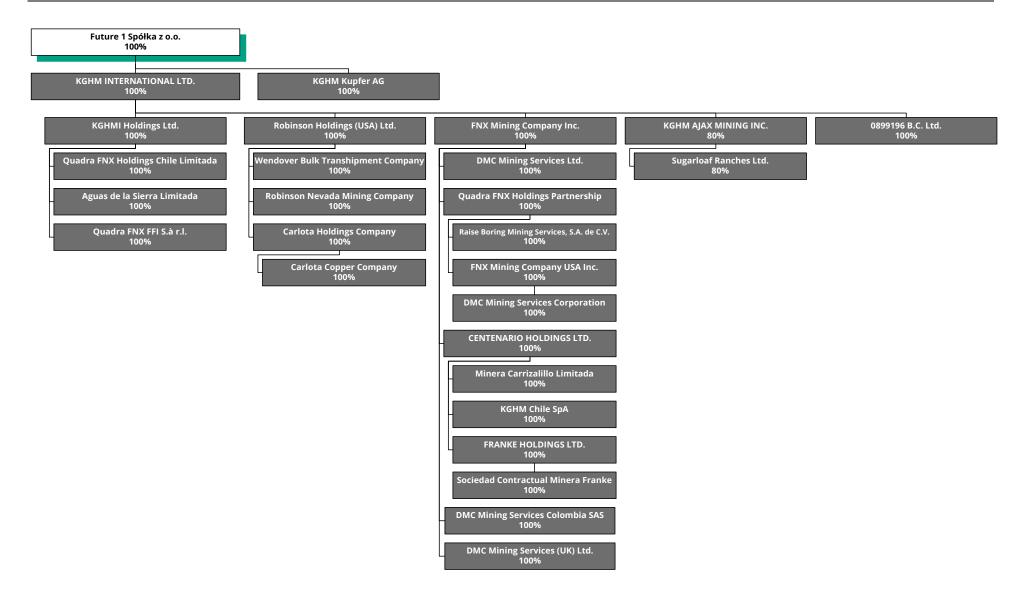
|   | % of Group's sha |                  | ıp's share       |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Company   | Head office      | As at            | As at            |
|   |                  | 31 December 2018 | 31 December 2017 |
| BIPROMET S.A.                                       | Katowice         | 100              | 100              |
| CBJ sp. z o.o.                                      | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| CENTROZŁOM WROCŁAW S.A.                             | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| CUPRUM Nieruchomości sp. z o.o.                     | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| "Energetyka" sp. z o.o.                             | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Fundusz Hotele 01 Sp. z o.o.                        | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| Fundusz Hotele 01 Sp. z o.o. S.K.A.                 | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| INOVA Spółka z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| INTERFERIE S.A.                                     | Legnica          | 69.5             | 69.5             |
| Interferie Medical SPA Sp. z o.o.                   | Legnica          | 90.05            | 90.05            |
| KGHM CUPRUM sp. z o.o CBR                           | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| CUPRUM DEVELOPMENT sp. z o.o.                       | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM Kupfer AG                                      | Berlin           | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM I FIZAN in liquidation                         | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM IV FIZAN                                       | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM V FIZAN in liquidation                         | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM VI FIZAN                                       | Wrocław          | 100              | -                |
| KGHM VII FIZAN                                      | Wrocław          | 100              | -                |
| KGHM Metraco S.A.                                   | Legnica          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM (SHANGHAI) COPPER TRADING CO., LTD.            | Shanghai         | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM TFI S.A.                                       | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| KGHM ZANAM S.A.                                     | Polkowice        | 100              | 100              |
| "MIEDZIOWE CENTRUM ZDROWIA" S.A.                    | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| NITROERG S.A.                                       | Bieruń           | 87.12            | 87.12            |
| NITROERG SERWIS Sp. z o.o.                          | Wilków           | 87.12            | 87.12            |
| PeBeKa S.A.   | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| PeBeKa Canada Inc.                                  | Vancouver        | 100              | 100              |
| MERCUS Logistyka sp. z o.o.                         | Polkowice        | 100              | 100              |
| PHU "Lubinpex" Sp. z o.o.                           | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Staropolanka Sp. z o.o.                             | Polanica Zdrój   | 100              | 100              |
| PMT Linie Kolejowe 2 Sp. z o.o.                     | Owczary          | 100              | 100              |
| Future 1 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 2 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 3 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 4 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 5 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 6 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Future 7 Sp. z o.o.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| PMT Linie Kolejowe Sp. z o.o.                       | Owczary          | 100              | 100              |
| POL-MIEDŹ TRANS Sp. z o.o.                          | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| Polska Grupa Uzdrowisk Sp. z o.o.                   | Wrocław          | 100              | 100              |
| "Uzdrowisko Cieplice" Sp. z o.oGrupa PGU            | Jelenia Góra     | 98.53            | 98.53            |
| Uzdrowiska Kłodzkie S.A Grupa PGU                   | Polanica Zdrój   | 100              | 100              |
| Uzdrowisko Połczyn Grupa PGU S.A.                   | Połczyn Zdrój    | 100              | 100              |
| Uzdrowisko "Świeradów-Czerniawa" Sp. z o.oGrupa PGU | Świeradów Zdrój  | 99.12            | 99.12            |
| WMN "ŁABĘDY" S.A.                                   | Gliwice          | 84.98            | 84.98            |
| WPEC w Legnicy S.A.                                 | Legnica          | 100              | 100              |
| Zagłębie Lubin S.A.                                 | Lubin            | 100              | 100              |
| OOO ZANAM VOSTOK                                    | Gay (Russia)     | 100              | 100              |
|   |                  |                  |                  |

in PLN millions, unless otherwise stated

|  |                       | % of Grou                 | ıp's share                |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Company                                    | Head office           | As at<br>31 December 2018 | As at<br>31 December 2017 |
| KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD. Group              |                       |                           |                           |
| KGHM INTERNATIONAL LTD.                    | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| KGHM AJAX MINING INC.                      | Vancouver, Canada     | 80                        | 80                        |
| Sugarloaf Ranches Ltd.                     | Vancouver, Canada     | 80                        | 80                        |
| Malmbjerg Molybdenum A/S in liquidation    | Greenland             | -                         | 100                       |
| KGHMI Holdings LTD.                        | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| Quadra FNX Holdings Chile Limitada         | Chile                 | 100                       | 100                       |
| Aguas de la Sierra Limitada                | Chile                 | 100                       | 100                       |
| Quadra FNX FFI S.à r.l.                    | Luxembourg            | 100                       | 100                       |
| Robinson Holdings (USA) Ltd.               | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| Wendover Bulk Transhipment Company         | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| Robinson Nevada Mining Company             | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| Carlota Holdings Company                   | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| Carlota Copper Company                     | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| FNX Mining Company Inc.                    | Ontario,<br>Canada    | 100                       | 100                       |
| DMC Mining Services Ltd.                   | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| Quadra FNX Holdings Partnership            | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| Raise Boring Mining Services, S.A. de C.V. | Mexico                | 100                       | 100                       |
| FNX Mining Company USA Inc.                | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| DMC Mining Services Corporation            | Nevada, USA           | 100                       | 100                       |
| CENTENARIO HOLDINS LTD.                    | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| Minera Carrizalillo Limitada               | Chile                 | 100                       | 100                       |
| KGHM Chile SpA                             | Chile                 | 100                       | 100                       |
| FRANKE HOLDINGS LTD.                       | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| Sociedad Contractual Minera Franke         | Chile                 | 100                       | 100                       |
| 0899196 B.C. Ltd.                          | Vancouver, Canada     | 100                       | 100                       |
| DMC Mining Services (UK) Ltd.              | The United<br>Kingdom | 100                       | 100                       |
| DMC Mining Service Colombia SAS            | Colombia              | 100                       | 100                       |
|  |                       |                           |                           |

#### Diagram of the KGHM Polska Miedź S.A. Group as at 31 December 2018





## Note 12.13 Subsequent events after the reporting period

## Extension of the deadline for repayment of a bank loan

On 1 February 2019, the Parent Entity extended the period of availability of the USD 100 million credit line in Bank Gospodarstwa Krajowego to 2 February 2020. Interest on the credit is based on LIBOR plus a margin.

## Signing of financing agreements

On 13 February 2019, the Parent Entity signed an overdraft credit agreement for the amount of PLN 100 million with Bank Pekao S.A. in Warsaw. Interest on the credit is based on WIBOR plus a margin. The credit's period of availability expires on 13 February 2020.

On 27 February 2019, the Parent Entity signed an unsecured, working capital facility agreement with Bank Gospodarstwa Krajowego with a financing period of up to 84 months, as a revolving credit line in the amount of USD 450 million for a period of 60 months, with the option to transform it into a non-revolving credit after 60 months. Interest on the credit is based on LIBOR plus a margin.

# Part 13 – Quarterly financial information of the Group

## **CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**

|          |   | from 1 October 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 October 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Note 2.3 | Revenues from contracts with customers, including:  | 5 739                                      | 5 871                                      | 20 526                                     | 20 358                                     |
|          | from sales, for which the amount of<br>revenue was not finally determined at<br>the end of the reporting period (IFRS<br>15. 114) | 341  | N/A*                                       | 1 423                                      | N/A*                                       |
| Note 4.1 | Cost of sales   | (4 753)                                    | (4 415)                                    | (16 555)                                   | (15 204)                                   |
|          | Gross profit  | 986  | 1 456                                      | 3 971                                      | 5 154                                      |
| Note 4.1 | Selling costs and administrative expenses   | ( 394)                                     | ( 386)                                     | (1 380)                                    | (1 343)                                    |
|          | Profit on sales   | 592  | 1 070                                      | 2 591                                      | 3 811                                      |
| Note 6.1 | Share of losses of joint ventures<br>accounted for using the equity<br>method   | ( 404)                                     | ( 259)                                     | ( 662)                                     | ( 474)                                     |
| Note 6.2 | Gains due to the reversal of<br>allowances for impairment on loans<br>granted to joint ventures                                   | 733  | -  | 733  | -  |
| Note 6.2 | Interest income on loans granted to<br>joint ventures calculated using the<br>effective interest rate method                      | 65   | 79   | 257  | 319  |
|          | Profit or loss on involvement in joint ventures   | 394  | ( 180)                                     | 328  | ( 155)                                     |
| Note 4.2 | Other operating income and (costs), including:  | 129  | (1 315)                                    | 308  | (2 377)                                    |
|          | interest income calculated using the<br>effective interest rate method  | 2  | N/A*                                       | 8  | N/A*                                       |
| Note 4.3 | Finance income and (costs)  | ( 241)                                     | 288  | ( 761)                                     | 1 020                                      |
|          | Profit before income tax  | 874  | ( 137)                                     | 2 466                                      | 2 299                                      |
| Note 5.1 | Income tax expense  | ( 192)                                     | 3  | ( 808)                                     | ( 774)                                     |
|          | PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD  | 682  | ( 134)                                     | 1 658                                      | 1 525                                      |
|          | Profit/(Loss) for the period attributable to:   |  |  |  |  |
|          | Shareholders of the Parent Entity   | 684  | ( 87)                                      | 1 657                                      | 1 568                                      |
|          | Non-controlling interest  | ( 2)                                       | ( 47)                                      | 1  | (43)                                       |
|          | Weighted average number of ordinary shares (million)  | 200  | 200  | 200  | 200  |
|          | Basic/diluted earnings per share (in PLN)   | 3.42                                       | ( 0.44)                                    | 8.29                                       | 7.84                                       |

\* N/A – not applicable – items in which the following did not occur: measurement in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9, and the disclosure requirement of IFRS 15.

# Explanatory notes to the consolidated statement of profit or loss

## Note 13.1 Expenses by nature

|  | from 1 October 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 October 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Depreciation of property, plant<br>and equipment and amortisation<br>of intangible assets          | 478  | 447  | 1 903                                      | 1 684                                      |
| Employee benefits expenses   | 1 332                                      | 1 338                                      | 5 202                                      | 4 956                                      |
| Materials and energy   | 2 007                                      | 1 874                                      | 7 097                                      | 7 460                                      |
| External services  | 683  | 626  | 2 404                                      | 2 156                                      |
| Minerals extraction tax  | 374  | 456  | 1 671                                      | 1 765                                      |
| Other taxes and charges  | 130  | 118  | 535  | 506  |
| Reversal of impairment losses on<br>property, plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets         | ( 26)                                      | ( 344)                                     | ( 26)                                      | ( 344)                                     |
| Advertising costs and<br>representation expenses   | 24   | 19   | 62   | 57   |
| Property and personal insurance  | 14   | 9  | 54   | 34   |
| Impairment losses on property,<br>plant and equipment and<br>intangible assets                     | 35   | 92   | 35   | 92   |
| Other costs  | 16   | 58   | 103  | 157  |
| Total expenses by nature   | 5 067                                      | 4 693                                      | 19 040                                     | 18 523                                     |
| Cost of merchandise and materials sold (+)   | 131  | 134  | 653  | 571  |
| Change in inventories of finished goods and work in progress (+/-)                                 | 395  | 379  | ( 375)                                     | (1 079)                                    |
| Cost of products for internal use of<br>the Group (-) (mainly stripping<br>costs of surface mines) | ( 446)                                     | ( 405)                                     | (1 383)                                    | (1 468)                                    |
| Total cost of sales, selling costs<br>and administrative expenses,<br>including:                   | 5 147                                      | 4 801                                      | 17 935                                     | 16 547                                     |
| Cost of sales  | 4 753                                      | 4 415                                      | 16 555                                     | 15 204                                     |
| Selling costs  | 102  | 104  | 374  | 371  |
| Administrative expenses  | 292  | 282  | 1 006                                      | 972  |

# Note 13.2 Other operating income and (costs)

|  | from 1 October 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 October 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Measurement and realisation of derivatives   | 69   | 1  | 216  | 231  |
| interest income calculated using the effective interest rate method  | 2  | N/A*                                       | 8  | N/A*                                       |
| Exchange differences on assets<br>and liabilities<br>other than borrowings                                 | 215  | -  | 593  | -  |
| Release of unused provisions   | 22   | 82   | 51   | 132  |
| Other  | 39   | 89   | 166  | 199  |
| Total other operating income   | 347  | 172  | 1 034                                      | 562  |
| Measurement and realisation of derivatives   | ( 105)                                     | ( 216)                                     | ( 305)                                     | ( 492)                                     |
| Exchange differences on assets<br>and liabilities other than<br>borrowings                                 | -  | ( 390)                                     | -  | (1 466)                                    |
| Impairment losses on financial instruments   | ( 18)                                      | N/A*                                       | ( 24)                                      | N/A*                                       |
| impairment losses on fixed assets<br>under construction and intangible<br>assets not yet available for use | ( 46)                                      | ( 772)                                     | ( 60)                                      | ( 773)                                     |
| Provisions recognised  | ( 18)                                      | ( 31)                                      | ( 183)                                     | ( 52)                                      |
| Other  | ( 31)                                      | ( 78)                                      | ( 154)                                     | ( 156)                                     |
| Total other operating costs  | ( 218)                                     | (1 487)                                    | ( 726)                                     | (2 939)                                    |
| Other operating income/(costs)   | 129  | (1 315)                                    | 308  | (2 377)                                    |

\* N/A - not applicable - items which were not measured in accordance with principles arising from the application, from 1 January 2018, of IFRS 9.

# Note 13.3 Finance income/(costs)

|   | from 1 October 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 October 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 | from 1 January 2018<br>to 31 December 2018 | from 1 January 2017<br>to 31 December 2017 |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Exchange differences on<br>borrowings             | -  | 336  |  | 1 251                                      |
| Measurement of derivatives                        | ( 17)                                      | -  | 11   | -  |
| Total finance income                              | ( 17)                                      | 336  | 11   | 1 251                                      |
| Interest on borrowings                            | ( 1)                                       | ( 21)                                      | ( 93)                                      | ( 96)                                      |
| Unwinding of the discount of<br>provisions effect | ( 44)                                      | ( 43)                                      | ( 50)                                      | ( 50)                                      |
| Bank fees and charges on borrowings               | 9  | ( 12)                                      | ( 15)                                      | ( 44)                                      |
| Measurement of derivatives                        | -  | -  | -  | ( 30)                                      |
| Exchange differences on<br>borrowings             | ( 206)                                     | -  | ( 593)                                     | -  |
| Other   | 18   | 28   | ( 21)                                      | ( 11)                                      |
| Total finance costs                               | ( 224)                                     | ( 48)                                      | ( 772)                                     | ( 231)                                     |
| Finance income and (costs)                        | ( 241)                                     | 288  | ( 761)                                     | 1 020                                      |

# SIGNATURES OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE MANAGEMENT BOARD OF THE PARENT ENTITY

These financial statements were authorised for issue on 13 March 2019.

President of the Management Board

Marcin Chludziński

Vice President of the Management Board

Adam Bugajczuk

Paweł Gruza

Vice President of the Management Board

Vice President of the Management Board

Vice President of the Management Board Katarzyna Kreczmańska-Gigol

Radosław Stach

## SIGNATURE OF PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCOUNTING

Executive Director of Accounting Services Center Chief Accountant

Łukasz Stelmach